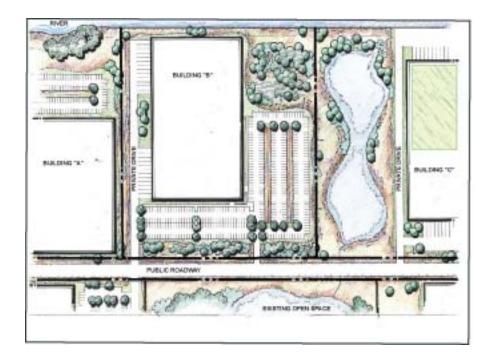
Calumet Design Guidelines

February 2004





CITY OF CHICAGO RICHARD M. DALEY, MAYOR

DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ALICIA MAZUR BERG, COMMISSIONER

Prepared by: Planning Resources Inc.

In Association with: Kabbes Engineering, Inc. Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.

Table of Contents, Calumet Design Guidelines

PART I – DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES	Page
Why Locate In The Calumet Industrial Corridor?	1
Large Tracts of Land in Chicago	
Transportation	
Financial Incentives	
Nature as Neighbor	
Land Use Plan and Design Guidelines	
Public and Private Partners Working Together	
Tuble and Tilvate Farmers Working Together	
PART II – DESIGN GUIDELINES	Page
Introduction	4
Section I – Environmental Factors	7
Section I (a) – Soils	
Section I (b) – Hydrology	
Section I (c) – Natural Areas	
Section I (d) – Permits	
• •	
Section II – Soil Design Considerations	
Section II (a) – Modification of Soils	16
Section III – Stormwater Management Guidelines	21
Section III (a) – Sites Draining to Combined Sewers, Storm Sewers or	22
Existing Ditches	21
Section III (b) – Sites Draining to Lake Calumet, Calumet River or Indian Cree	
•	
Section IV - Roadway Design Guidelines	
Section IV (a) – Public Roadway Design with Curb and Gutter	
Section IV (b) – Typical Roadway Design without Sewers	25
Section V – Individual Property Design Guidelines	26
Section V (a) – Perimeter Yards	
Section V (b) – Fences	
Section V (c) – Driveways	
Section V (d) – Parking Lots	
Section V (e) – Screening of Off-Street Loading Facilities, Outdoor Storage and	
Containers and Compactors	
Section V (f) – Building Foundations	
Section V (g) – Stormwater Systems/Best Management Practices	
Section V (g) – Stormwater Systems Best Wallagement Tractices	
Section V (g)(1) – Vegetated Swates	
Section V (g)(3) – Bioswales	
Section V (g)(4) – Bioretention	
Section V (g)(5) – Stormwater Wetland	
Section V (g)(6) – Vegetated Filter Strip	
Section V 1910/1 = Level Spreader	48

Table of Contents, Continued

Sect	tion V – Individual Property Design Guidelines, Continued	Page
	Section V (h) – Green Roof	
	Section V (i) – Lake and River Shorelines	
	Section V (j) – Transitional Landscapes	
	Section V (k) – All Other Non-Developed Areas	5/
Sect	tion VI – Specifications	
	Section VI (a) – Trees and Shrubs	
	Section VI (b) – Groundcovers and Perennials	
	Section VI (c) – Native Prairie	
	Section VI (d) – Wetlands	
	Section VI (e) – Stormwater Wetlands	
	Section VI (f) – Woodlands	
	Section VI (g) – Soil Specifications	67
Sect	tion VII – Management And Maintenance	71
	Section VII (a) – Trees and Shrubs	71
	Section VII (b) – Low-Mow Turf	71
	Section VII (c) – Natural Areas	73
	Section VII (d) – Stormwater Best Management Practices	75
Sect	tion VIII – Resources	77
Sect	tion IX – Presentation Graphics	78
API	PENDICES	
A.	Recommended Plants by Community	A-1
	Low-Profile Prairie	
	Mesic Prairie Mixes	
	Wet-Mesic Prairie Mixes	A-1
	Wet Prairie Mixes	A-1
	Woody Plant Lists	
	Woodland Mix	A-1
	Low-Mow Turf	A-1
	Perennials	A-1
B.	General List of Acceptable Plants	B-1
	General Plant List	B-1
	Native Alternatives	B-1
C.	Source List for Native Plant Materials	
D.	Sample List of Vendors	D-1
E.	Overview of Best Management Practices	E-1
	Table 1 – Infiltration Measures	E-1
	Table 2 – Basins	
	Table 3 – Vegetated Practices	
	Table 4 – Small Areas	
	Table 5 – Water Inlets	E-1

PART I: DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES

Why Locate in the Calumet Industrial Corridor?

The Calumet Industrial Corridor on Chicago's southeast side is where manufacturers, developers and business owners find:

- Large tracts of land available for industrial development in Chicago.
- Competitive land prices.
- Excellent transportation by water, rail and road.
- Location in a large industrial region that extends from Chicago into northwest Indiana.
- Financial incentives for locating a business in the Calumet Area. State Enterprise and Tax Increment Financing (TIF) may be available.
- A qualified local labor force from the metropolitan area's large population, and convenient transportation for employees by bus, train, car or bike.
- The City of Chicago's strong commitment to preserve the Calumet Area for business and a model industrial corridor.

Large Tracts of Land in Chicago

Half the land available for industry in Chicago is found in the Calumet region. The Calumet Industrial Corridor is one of several of the City's 25 industrial corridors with lots 20 acres in size and larger.

It is the City's interest to establish the Calumet Area as a model industrial corridor that is environmentally sustainable over the long term.

Transportation

By Road:

Interstate 94, which runs from Montana to Detroit forms a western boundary to the Calumet Area. Interstate 90, which runs from Seattle to Boston, is on the east. Interstates 80, 55, 57, and 65 are all within 10 miles. Trucks coming from any market in the eastern and southern United States reach the Calumet Area before passing through downtown Chicago, saving on time and transportation costs.

A heavy truck route has been designated. Trucks in the Calumet Area can carry up to 143,000 pounds by acquiring a "no-fee" permit from the City. (Current Illinois law ordinarily allows only 80,000 pounds.) The long-term goal is to connect the Calumet Area to northwest Indiana, through Michigan and into Canada to create a regional uninterrupted heavy truck route. With more cargo carried, fewer trips are needed.

By Rail:

Chicago ships over 9 million intermodal containers per year, which is over twice that of any other metropolitan area in the United States. A significant amount of the intermodal traffic is centered in the Calumet Area, and has access to seven Class I regional major railroads.

By Water:

Transport by ships and barges is available. The Illinois International Port Authorty's Port of Chicago at Lake Calumet Harbor and Iroquois Landing on Lake Michigan provide access to the Great Lakes, the St. Lawrence Seaway and Atlantic Ocean as well as to the Mississippi River and the Gulf of Mexico.

Financial Incentives

Tax-Increment Financing:

The Lake Calumet TIF covers roughly 12,000 acres, and is the largest TIF district in Chicago. Created by the City of Chicago to finance redevelopment in areas where economic growth has lagged, developers can apply for funds to help leverage costs associated with land acquisition, job training, site preparation, infrastructure, environmental remediation, stormwater management, site and other pre-development costs in the Calumet Area.

Enterprise Zone Incentives:

Designated a State of Illinois Enterprise Zone #3, the Calumet Area provides a number of financial incentives for business. This list is a menu of possible incentives. Certain requirements must be met in order to qualify for the incentives. More detail is available in the Department of Planning and Development's (DPD) publication *Financial Assistance for Business*. (See "Resources" on back page.)

<u>Sales Tax Exemption</u>: Building materials purchased from Illinois retailers for renovation or construction are exempt from Chicago, Cook County, and Illinois sales tax..

Real Estate Transfer Tax Exemption: Property is ordinarily taxed \$7.50 per \$1,000 of acquisition price when it is sold. In the Calumet Area, property purchased for commercial or industrial purposes is **exempt from this tax**.

<u>Investment Tax Credit</u>: An Illinois Tax credit of 0.5 percent is available for investment in machinery, equipment or buildings in the Calumet Area.

<u>Jobs Tax Credit</u>: A one-time \$500 Illinois Income Tax credit is available for each job created by a business in the Calumet Area, provided the business hires at least five individuals certified by the State as dislocated or disadvantaged individuals.

<u>Machinery and Equipment Sales Tax Exemption</u>: Equipment purchases are provided *a* 6.25 percent sales tax exemption by the State of Illinois if they meet certain requirements.

<u>Income Tax Deductions for Financial Institutions</u>: Banks and other financial institutions are eligible for a special deduction from their Illinois corporate income tax returns for interest earned on loans given to properties in the Calumet Area.

Nature as Neighbor

In the Calumet Area, industry is intermingled with the open prairies and marshes that make up the Calumet Open Space Reserve. Four-thousand eight hundred seventy seven acres of the Calumet area are slated to become part of the Calumet Open Space Reserve, a matrix of open lands used for nature preservation and in many cases, recreation. Of these, 4,186 acres are in Chicago, and 691 are in the near south suburbs. These lands are rich with waterfowl and wildlife, and are being protected by a coalition of state and local agencies. Planned recreational activities include fishing, bird watching, hiking, cycling through a designated trail system.

Land Use Plan and Design Guidelines

The vision for the Calumet Area is to create a place where industry and nature coexist. Toward this end, the City of Chicago's Department of Planning and Development (DPD) have created a detailed land use plan that clearly defines which parcels are used for industrial redevelopment and what parcels are dedicated to nature preservation. (Copies of the *Calumet Area Land Use Plan* are available from DPD.)

In Part II of this document, DPD presents detailed design guidelines intended to help developers construct industrial landscapes compatible with the surrounding open space reserve system. The design guidelines favor the use of naturalistic plantings and landscape designs that complement the appearance and plant life of the Calumet Open Space Reserve. (*Calumet Area Design Guidelines* are available from DPD.) It is the City's vision that businesses choosing to invest in the Calumet Area be developed in ways that help improve the environment through thoughtful landscape management practices, stormwater management, and other means.

The enforcement of these guidelines will be through the City of Chicago's amended Zoning Code.

Public and Private Partners Working Together

The City of Chicago is committed to working with the private sector to attract new business and retain existing businesses. In the Calumet Area, the City will assist developers and business owners in consolidating land, receiving approvals for remediation of contaminated waters and soils, and designing a site that meets requirements of design guidelines.

PART II – DESIGN GUIDELINES

Introduction

This portion of the guidebook establishes and describes the City of Chicago's requirements for site design in the Calumet Area. It provides background information on soils, hydrology and ecology, and gives guidance as to how design guidelines are implemented on the ground. These standards for the Calumet Area supercede the traditional Chicago Landscape Ordinance and Guidelines that would ordinarily apply. The boundaries showing where the Calumet Area Design Guidelines apply can be seen on the Figure I-1.

This section of the document is important primarily for those charged with creating and implementing a site design either for a new enterprise or for the expansion of an existing business. The term "designer" that is used throughout applies to a team of professionals that includes building architects, landscape architects, soils scientists, site engineers and ecologists.

How to Get Started

Before drafting a site design, the most important thing to do first is contact the Department of Planning and Development (DPD). This should be done early in the process without waiting until there is a formal plan to show, because DPD staff has a great amount of information about types of soil on various sites, levels and locations of contamination and fill, locations of wetlands to be avoided in building, and other details. DPD can help save you time and money by providing this information up front.

In addition, DPD will give assistance in understanding how to use the practices for stormwater management that are prescribed by these guidelines, and it can offer advice about what permits are necessary and how to acquire them. Because industrial development in the Calumet Area is a high priority for the City of Chicago, DPD staff will expedite development plans and make the process as simple as possible.

How to Use the Design Guidelines

The tracts of available land in the Calumet Area differ from one another: sizes and soil types vary; topography changes from site to site; some locations have contamination problems while others do not. It is expected that some solutions suggested here will work for one site but not for another. Those who are expanding present facilities will have different challenges from those building on vacant land. The practices described are intended to serve as a menu of options for the developer.

For designers familiar with the Chicago Landscape Ordinance, special attention should be paid to planting specifications and other details that may be different for the Calumet Area. For example, the Ordinance specifies trees to be spaced uniformly along roadways. However, the Calumet Area Design Guidelines require trees to be clustered plant massings. These requirements are meant to enhance the naturalistic design scheme adopted for this industrial park.

The first two sections provide background on the hydrology, soils and ecology of the Calumet Area. Sections three through six present the City's guidelines for stormwater management, setbacks, plant selection and other factors.

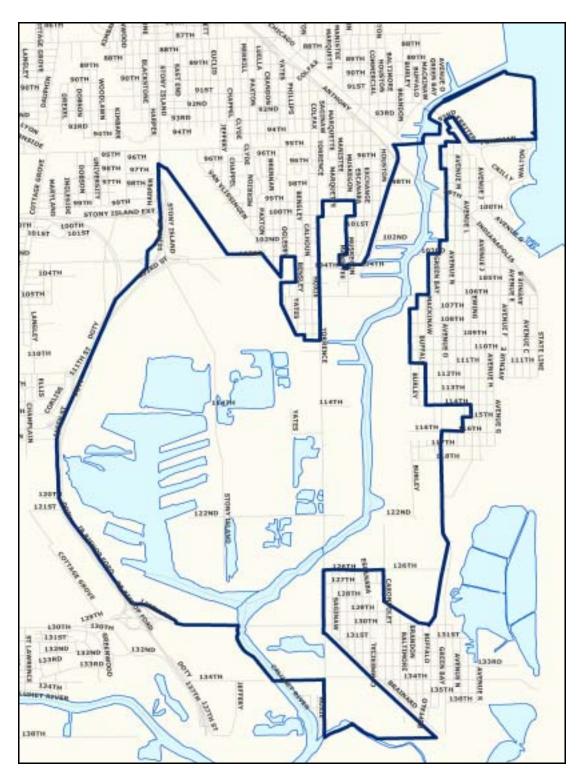


Figure I-1. Calumet Design Guidelines Boundary

Costs

The design scheme for the Calumet Area Industrial Corridor prescribed in the guidelines is natural in character. This was selected as a way to provide responsible, sustainable stormwater management; to provide a distinctive and unified character for the industrial corridor; and to make open spaces on industrial properties serve as good neighbors to the Calumet Open Space Reserve.

Designers will find that the installation costs for natural landscaping and best management practices for stormwater management will be the same or more than more conventional treatments. As one comparison, data show that conventional installation of sodded turf grasses may exceed \$12,000 per acre. Planting turf grass seeds may cost in the range of \$4,000 to \$8,000 per acre. Planting prairie grass and forb seeds is approximately \$2,000 to \$4,000 per acre; however, planting plugs costs considerably more. (*Natural Landscaping for Public Officials: A Source Book.*)

If there are substantial savings to be gained by the practices described in the design guidelines, they will come from maintenance. Because native perennial plants are well adapted to local soils, periods of drought, and conditions of the region, once they are established they require little or no watering, no fertilizer, herbicides, insecticides, or regular mowing; some natural landscapes may benefit from a periodic controlled burn. A healthy natural landscape can thrive on its own indefinitely, with little input or modification from humans.

Section I – Environmental Factors

Introduction

The Calumet Area was once a vast complex of marshes and grassland. Lower areas were open water, either lakes or rivers. Areas just a few feet higher in elevation were prairie or oak savanna. Most of the area was wet for some portion of the year.

Years of industrial activity have dramatically altered the region. Rivers have been channelized, landfills have created hills, and Lake Calumet has been dredged to be five times deeper than it was originally. Slag, a byproduct of steel making, has been deposited throughout the region and lies beneath much of the soil.

This section describes soil conditions and hydrology. The background provided here is intended to give designers an understanding of factors affecting site design.

Section I (a) – Soils

Historic Conditions and Types of Natural Soil

The soils within the Calumet Area have been significantly altered through many years of development and redevelopment, but underlying and intermingled with a variety of other materials are the following soil types. (These soil descriptions and interpretations are based on the *Geological Atlas of the U.S. Chicago Folio* by the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) from 1902, and from information gathered from places nearby with similar conditions where soils have been mapped.)

Glacial Drift Lacustrine Soils – The soils that formed in the glacial drift, outwash and lacustrine materials tend to be deep, poorly drained to very poorly drained, with moderate to moderately slow permeability. These soils tend to have a seasonal high water table at or near the surface from November through June in undrained conditions. These soils have dark surface layers that are about 16 inches thick. This surface layer will have a slightly acid to slightly alkaline pH (6.1 - 7.8), and will have a loam or clay loam texture.

The middle layers of this soil will extend from 16 inches to about 45 inches. This layer will be gray in color due to its seasonal saturation. This layer will have a slightly acid to moderately alkaline pH. The texture ranges from clay loam or sandy loam, with an increase in sand in the deeper soils.

The lower layer of soil will have a marked increase in sand content and will show a continued stratification in soil textures. The color is typically gray to grayish brown. The pH ranges from neutral to moderately alkaline (6.6-8.4). The native plant community would have been wetlands dominated by marsh grasses, sedges, and reeds. Historically, these soils could be found west of the Bishop Ford Expressway and between 103^{rd} Street to the north and the Little Calumet River to the south. If these soils are encountered intact, the development plan will require significant modifications for use.

Sandy Soils – The sandy soils in the Calumet region formed in the sandy beach deposits, which tend to be moderately well drained and have rapid permeability. The surface layer of these soils tends to be brown in color and about 10 inches thick. The soil texture is a very fine sand to a very fine loamy sand. The pH ranges from very strongly acidic to neutral (4.5 - 7.3).

The subsurface layers tend to become a yellowish-brown from the top of the soil down the profile. The pH ranges from strongly acid to neutral throughout. The texture ranges from fine sand to loamy sand. The sub-surface layers have blocky structure that gives way to single grain sand at the bottom of the profile. The predominant vegetation would have been sedges, marsh grasses, and cattails in the low areas, and oak savanna in the uplands.

One can expect to find these soils on the sand deposits that are now where Penn Central, C&W.I and N&W railroads and Torrence Avenue run east of Lake Calumet and land south of 130th Street between the Calumet River and the Bishop Ford Freeway. If these soils were encountered intact, the proposed development plan could use them, with modifications, for small building sites and road and parking lot fill. The landscaping potential is low due to poor water holding capacity.

Peat Muck Soils – The soils that formed in the peat muck areas tend to be very poorly drained with moderately rapid permeability. These soils consist of decomposed herbaceous organic materials five to six-feet thick over lacustrine or till deposits. These soils contain free carbonate minerals, so the pH was moderately alkaline (7.9 - 8.4). The layers are all black. The structure ranges from sub-angular blocky in the surface to massive at the bottom of the profile.

The native vegetation was marsh grasses, sedges, reeds and cattails. The historic area that this habitat encompassed was quite extensive on the north, eastern and southern shores of lake Calumet. This area today would be east of Lake Calumet to Torrence Avenue, east of Torrence Avenue to Wolf Lake, southeast of Lake Calumet to the confluence of the Calumet and Grand Calumet Rivers. The northern extent of these soils ran from the northwestern edge of Lake Calumet and east of Stoney Island

These soils pose a large barrier for development. They are usually wet and are structurally unstable until the glacial or lake deposits, at their base, are reached. These soils are not suitable for construction projects. Landscaping that incorporates a wetland community is most appropriate for these soils.

Fill and Contamination of Soils

The dominant fills that were placed in the Calumet Area include:

- 1. Industrial waste
- 2. Municipal solid waste
- 3. Steel industry waste, primarily slag
- 4. Dredge spoils from the dredging of harbors and the channelization of the river
- 5. Biological sludge
- 6. Ashes and cinders from coking operations
- 7. Construction debris
- 8. Natural materials

The total volume of fill in the Calumet Area is staggering. There are very few parcels that have not been used as a depository for fill. Figure I-2 shows the extent of the fill. Depending on type and location, the presence of fill may or may not have an effect on how a site is designed.

The majority of fill material consists of waste from the steel industry, primarily slag. Slag is created when limestone is added to molten iron or steel to carry off impurities. It is poured while hot, cools like lava, and cements in place. Slag is alkaline and highly porous, with little water retention

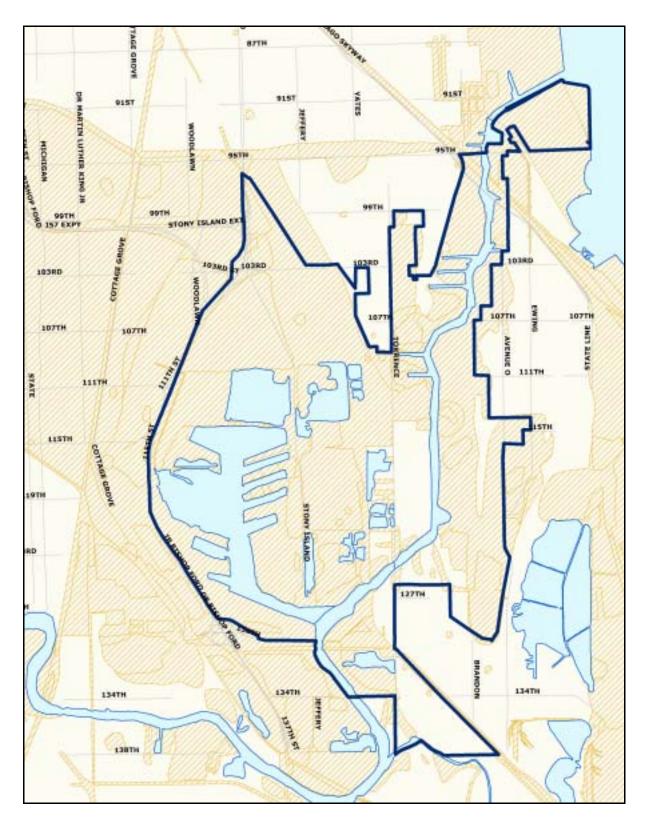


Figure I-2. Extent of fill material in the Calumet Area (Source: IL Geological Survey)

capability, which makes it poor material for landscaping. However, it is generally suitable for building, and has been used as landfill along the lakeshore to increase the amount of buildable land.

Another form of fill is dredge material consisting of sands and silts. It has been deposited mainly along the channels of ditches, streams and slips.

Industrial wastes are scattered throughout the region. The deposits along Lake Michigan are typically 20-60 feet, but can be as much as 80 feet of slag materials. In some cases, these materials are finer textured because they include ash and cinder deposits, both bottom and fly ash, that have a high percentage of 2-1 expandable minerals in them. These materials have a profound impact on the shrinking and swelling of soils at the surface, causing damage to roadways, sidewalks and other materials that are not anchored below these fills.

Many of the materials that were used as fill either included industrial waste with contaminants, such as oil and grease and heavy metals. In areas dominated by iron slag covered with ash and cinders, there are concentrations of silica, sulfate and trace metals. These affect the pH of groundwater, of near surface groundwater and surface waters in the area, raising the pH of ambient conditions of 7.3 up to 8.0 to a pH of 9.5-10.5. In most cases, the presence of contaminated materials in a specific area render it unsuitable for landscape plantings or natural area restorations.

How to Evaluate and Plan Remediation for Problems Associated with Fill

Though the presence of fill and contaminants can be serious problems, over the past two decades of dealing with the supervision of clean-up, government agencies have streamlined procedures and eliminated one-size-fits-all solutions. The Tiered Approach to Corrective Action Objectives (TACO) program developed by the Illinois EPA provides a mechanism for evaluating and creating an appropriate response to contaminants. TACO provides flexibility to site owners and operators in developing remediation objectives. Owners and designers can decide how best to manage their sites within TACO guidelines and determinations of remediation objectives are subject to review and approval of the Illinois EPA Bureau of Land.

Detailed information on the program is available on the Illinois EPA web site http://www.epa.state.il.us/land/taco/index.html

Section I (b) - Hydrology

Current Conditions

Though the landscape of the Calumet Area has changed dramatically, what has not changed is that the Calumet Area, at its fundamental core, remains a wetland. The water table lies only one foot underground in some places, and more typically, three to five feet.

For developers who build in the Calumet Area, water management is the key to success. That is why solutions contained in these design guidelines differ from typical industrial developments. The guidelines rely on the best management practices currently known for stormwater management. These practices slow the flow of stormwater and filter out pollutants with plant material and other means instead of relying solely on traditional sewers, culverts and retention basins.

Stormwater Infrastructure

The City of Chicago is unusual in that it is one of the few remaining areas within the state that is primarily served by combined sewers, carrying both stormwater runoff and sanitary flows. These combined sewers flow to the Metropolitan Water Reclamation District's (MWRD) facilities for treatment. During heavy rains, some of the combined sewer flows are diverted to the MWRD's Deep Tunnel system for temporary holding, prior to treatment. This system provides additional storage capacity during heavy rainfall events in order to minimize the potential for combined sewers to back up in commercial and residential structures. Figure I-3 shows the location of the TARP system through the Calumet region

Some of the Calumet Area's stormwater is now drained by roadside ditches that typically have steep side-slopes and are sparsely vegetated. Any new stormwater conveyance along roadways will be carried in pipes or a designer may choose instead to use vegetated swales which will reduce development costs and improve water quality.

There are locations in the Calumet Area that are not served by combined sewers. It is expected that development in these areas will need to be designed to incorporate a separate stormwater system that connects to a lake or river, or in some cases to a storm sewer or drainage swale.

Surface Water System

Lake Calumet drains into the Calumet River, which in turn drains north into Lake Michigan. Indian Creek connects Wolf Lake at the Indiana border to the Calumet River. The Thomas J. O'Brien Lock and Dam is south (or historically upstream) of the location where Lake Calumet joins the Calumet River. Water can flow in both directions at the lock and dam. A United States Geological Services (USGS) gage at the lock and dam measures flows leaving Lake Michigan and heading south to the Little Calumet River and ultimately the Calumet Sag Channel.

Most of the time the surface water elevation in the area is controlled by Lake Michigan. Although the elevation of Lake Michigan can vary, it is generally at about 579 feet above sea level. Lake Michigan's elevation is elevation 0 in Chicago City Datum (CCD), MSL 1929 Adj. (579.48 NGVD).

Groundwater

The water table in the area is often three to five feet below the ground surface at approximately 1 to 3 feet CCD (1929 Adj). However, groundwater elevations can vary from site to site and throughout the year at the same site. The relatively high water table provides challenges to the designer in preparing an effective stormwater system.

Floodplain

The flood elevation for the Lake Calumet area is approximately 5.5 ft CCD (MSL 1929 Adj). The lowest floor of any building (including basements) should be built one foot above that elevation. Commercial facilities must be flood proofed to that elevation

Water Quality

The designer will need to create a stormwater system that not only drains stormwater, but also mitigates water quality impacts from development activities. For example, driveways, parking lots and material handling areas can accumulate sediments, heavy metals, oils, greases, nutrients and other pollutants. Rainwater falling on these surfaces areas can wash pollutants into adjacent surface waters.

This manual includes a variety of best management practices that can be used to remove potential pollutants and improve water quality. Most of these practices include the use of native plant material to help absorb water and slow stormwater runoff. Examples of such methods are presented in Section V (g) of these guidelines. They have been developed as an integral part of the stormwater management of an individual lot, and also to build identity for the Calumet Area.

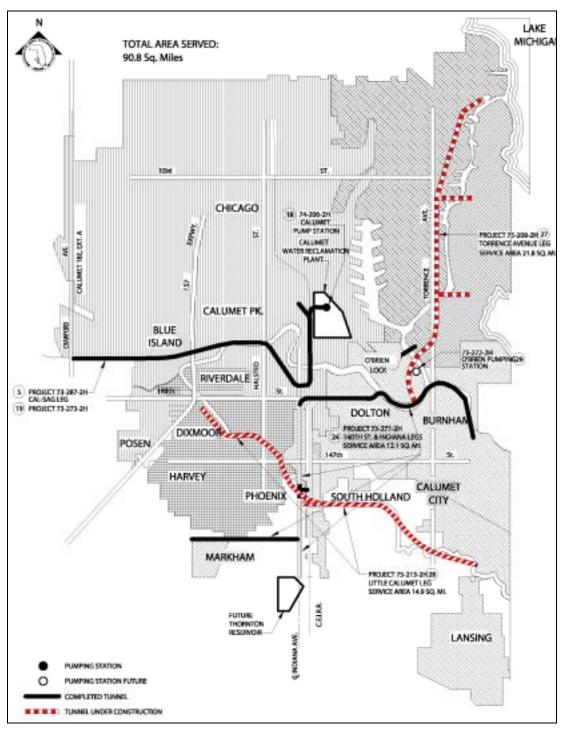


Figure I-3. Metropolitan Water Reclamation District TARP. (Source: MWRD)

Section I (c) – Natural Areas

Calumet Area Open Space Reserve:

The Calumet Area industrial park's main neighbor is the Calumet Area Open Space Reserve, a collection of wetlands, woods, prairies and vacant lands that provide important natural habitat. The highlight of the Open Space Reserve is the large numbers of water birds, such as herons, ducks and geese that nest in the wetlands or use them as a resting point during migration.

The surrounding natural areas are an asset for industry, as they provide an attractive location for business and they also prevent surrounding properties from being developed for residential or commercial uses that might not be compatible with industrial operations.

The Open Space Reserve is slated to contain 4,877 acres when completed. These are identified on the land use map in this document. Some of the land is already publicly owned, while other parcels remain in private hands. The 27 areas slated for preservation are described in detail in the *Calumet Area Open Space Reserve Plan*.

Natural Habitat Located On Industrial Sites:

With only a few exceptions, natural habitat in the Calumet Area appears on land already designated for preservation and is not present on industrial sites. However, in a few cases, land available for industrial development contains small wetlands, wetland buffers, land bordering creeks or rivers, grasslands, or other features that have value as natural habitat. DPD knows already where most of these sites are, and can advise designers early on. These small remnants of natural land can be useful as locations for stormwater retention, and may aid in developing overall stormwater management plans for the site. Site designs should avoid building on or harming such features. Small, isolated wetlands and other habitat sites are important, as they provide additional alternatives for shelter and food for wildlife.

Section I (d) – Permits

The permits discussed here apply to any region of the city, and are not specific to the Calumet Area. A typical Calumet Area site will need some but not all of these permits.

The owner of the property is ultimately responsible for acquiring all necessary permits before proceeding with development. As a first step, DPD can advise about which permits are necessary and which are unlikely to apply at a given site. DPD will guide owners to the right individuals to talk to in the various agencies, and can help expedite the permit process.

Soils:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) – Soil remediation efforts are regulated by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, Bureau of Land. Specifics of the Tiered Approach to Corrective Action Objectives (TACO) program as discussed before under Section 1(a). The designer is referred to the Illinois EPA for additional regulations regarding solid waste, hazardous waste and groundwater protection at http://www.epa.state.il.us.

Stormwater:

The release of stormwater from a site in the Calumet Area is governed by the ability of the downstream drainage system to receive that water. For example, a site draining directly to the river may have no release rate restrictions and thus the only stormwater facilities required are those needed to remove pollutants and improve water quality. (See the BMPs Section 3(h)). However, there are sites that have almost no downstream drainage capacity and must store all the rainwater received from a 5.8-inch, 24-hour duration rainfall event and have a zero release rate.

City of Chicago, Department of Water Management – One of the first steps for the designer must be a meeting with the City of Chicago Department of Water Management to determine the permissible release rate for the site. The allowable stormwater release rate is determined on a site-by-site basis. The City of Chicago Department of Water Management can be contacted at 312-747-8117. The website address is http://www.ci.chi.il.us/Sewers/.

City of Chicago, Department of Environment – DOE reviews projects located within floodplains within the City of Chicago. If the site is located in a floodplain, the City of Chicago Department of Environment will review planned development for compliance with the City's Floodplain Ordinance. In general, structures must be protected from flood damage to one foot above the base flood elevation. *Chapter 16-6 Flood Control Ordinance* can be found at www.municode.com. The Department of Environment can be reached at 312-744-7606. The website address is http://www.ci.chi.il.us/Environment/index.html/.

Illinois Department of Natural Resources-Office of Water Resources – The Illinois Department of Natural Resources-Office of Water Resources (IDNR-OWR) regulates work in public waters and floodways. In the Calumet Area, this means that a developer must submit a permit for construction within or along the water bodies in the area, which include Lake Calumet, Calumet River and Indian Creek. In general, the IDNR-OWR is concerned about impediments to flood flows, loss of flood storage and obstructions to navigation.

The Department's Chicago area regulatory office can be contacted at 847-608-3100. The website address is: http://dnr.state.il.us/owr/content/OWR index.htm.

United States Army Corps of Engineers – The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) regulates the deposition of fill or dredged materials into waters, including wetlands, as dictated by the Clean Water Act. The Corps also regulates any filling of navigable waters as part of the Rivers and Harbors Act. If a site is adjacent to or contains a water body, a Corps permit likely will be required for all work below the designated ordinary high water line. If it is a navigable waterway, a permit likely will be required for all work within the navigation channel. If the site contains a jurisdictional wetland, a Corps permit also will be required for any discharge of dredge or fill material into that wetland.

In general, the Corps' goal is to ensure that there are no obstructions to navigation and that the discharges of fill into the nation's waters are avoided unless there are no practicable alternatives. A stormwater plan showing best management practices used to treat runoff before it reaches the water body or wetland will be useful in obtaining Corps permits or authorizations.

The Corps has a Chicago office. The Regulatory Functions group that handles permitting in that office can be contacted at 312-353-6400. The website address is http://www.usace.army.mil/ncc/.

Natural and Historic Resources Agencies:

Only a few sites will need a sign-off from the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Illinois Department of Natural Resources or the Illinois Historic Preservation Agency. If the designer contacts DPD, its staff

will know if there are natural or historic resources present that require special attention on a given site. Most wetlands and natural areas are located on the Calumet Open Space Reserve, and not on lands designated for industrial use. There are a few historic bridges and other structures of historical note on industrial parcels; these are known and documented by DPD.

Section II – Soil Design Considerations

Section II (a) – Modification of Soils

The most economic way to improve existing soil materials is by adding organic amendments available locally. The specialized and in some cases contaminated landscape conditions in the Calumet Area warrant the use of specialty soil mixes. Table II-1 provides a Landscape Soil Matrix for the Lake Calumet Planning District. Table II-2 through Table II-6 present details of soil properties for the specialty soil mixes. This includes lightweight soils, deicing salt friendly soils, beach soils and other specialty soils for the redevelopment of brownfields. These soils are consistent with soil materials used throughout the City of Chicago but have been tailored to accommodate the unique conditions in the Calumet Region.

Table II-1 Landscape Soil Matrix, Calumet Area

Attribute

Soil Type	Use	Foot Traffic	Light Vehicle Traffic	Soil Density (dry) (Max PCF)	Restricted Rooting Space	Irrigation	Surface Drainage (Min)	Subsurface Drainage	Salinity (SAR)	Max Slope	Lightweight Application	Min. Depth (In.)	Max. Depth (In.)	Created Mix Allowed	Amended Natural Soil Allowed
	GL, SWR, WT	L	N	90	N	-	2%	S	≤ 8	2:1	N	12	36	N	Y
General Planter	GP	N	N	85	Y	S	2%	R	≤ 8	2:1	Y	18	42	Y	Y
Median Planter	MP	N	N	90	Y	R	1%	R	≤ 5	3:1	N	24	42	Y	S
Mixed-Use Landscape	GL, SWR, WT, TR	L	N	100	N	-	2%	S	≤8	2:1	N	18	42	N	Y
Tree & Shrub Bed	TS, GP	N	N	100	N	S	1%	R	≤ 5	2.5:1	N	24	42	Y	Y
High Traffic Turf	TR	Н	О	105	N	R	1%	R	≤8	4:1	N	9	18	R	N
Low Traffic Turf	TR	L	О	105	N	R	1%	R	≤8	3:1	N	9	18	Y	S
Retention Stormwater	SWR, WT	N	N	105	Y	N	0.25%	N	<u>≤</u> 13	N/A	N	9	18	Y	Y
Infiltration Stormwater	SWI, GL	L	N	105	N	N	0.50%	R	<u>≤</u> 8	N/A	N	12	18	S	Y
Amended Slag-Non Expansive	GL, SW	L	L	105	Y	N	1%	S	<u>≤</u> 8	3:1	N	6	12	R	R
Amended Slag-Expansive	SWR, WT	N	N	105	Y	N	2%	R	<u>≤</u> 8	4:1	N	6	12	R	R

$\mathbf{Y} = \mathbf{Yes}$	$\mathbf{L} = \text{Light}$	GL = General Landscape
$N = N_0$	$\mathbf{H} = \text{Heavy}$	GP = General Planter
N/A = Not Applicable	$\mathbf{O} = \text{Occasional}$	MP = Median Planter
	R = Required	SWI = Stormwater – Infiltration
	S = Recommended	SWR = Stormwater $-$ Retention
		TR = Turf
		WT = Wetland

General Landscape Soil:

General landscape soil is for all landscape uses including planting beds, non-trafficked turf, tree and shrub planting and parkway backfill.

Table II-2 General Landscape Soil

Property Texture	Size	Unit of Measure	Range/Limit
Gravel	> 4.76 mm	%	<u>≤</u> 2
Gravel	> 2.00 mm	%	<u>≤</u> 7
Sand	> 0.50 mm	%	10 - 30
Sand	> 0.053 mm	% of total sand	Not to exceed 20
Silt	0.053 - 0.002 mm	%	Not to exceed 70
Clay	≥ 0.002 mm	%	Not to exceed 27
Si + Cl		%	Not to exceed 90
Organic Matter		% dw	3.0 - 12.0 $5.5 - 7.4$
pH			
Soil Density		pcf	Not to exceed 90

Mixed Use Soil:

Mixed use soil for all landscape uses including general planting, tree and shrub planting, brownfield restoration, and vegetation of disturbed areas. This soil has less restrictive requirements and is most appropriate for lower quality landscape areas including side lots, partially vegetated storage areas and temporary fills.

Table II-3 Mixed Use Soil for Landscape Uses

Property	Size	Unit of Measure	Range/Limit
Texture			
Gravel	> 4.76 mm	%	<u>≤</u> 3
Gravel	> 2.00 mm	%	<u><</u> 7
Sand	> 0.50 mm	%	5 - 30
Sand	> 0.053 mm	% of total sand	Not to exceed 20
Silt	0.053 - 0.002 mm	%	Not to exceed 70
Clay	< 0.002 mm	%	Not to exceed 27
Si + Cl		%	Not to exceed 90
Organic Matter pH		% dw	3.0 - 10.0 $5.5 - 7.5$
Soil Density		pcf	Not to exceed 110

General Planter Mix:

General planter soil is for use in at-grade and small above grade planters where large quantities of deicing salts will not be introduced into the soil. Planter mixes should be used in confined spaces only as they generally do not have sufficient strength to support large plant materials without subsidence.

Table II-4 General Planter Mix

Property	Size	Unit of Measure	Range/Limit
Texture			
Gravel	> 4.76 mm	%	<u>≤</u> 1
Gravel	> 2.00 mm	%	<u><</u> 5
Sand	> 0.50 mm	%	30 - 70
Sand	> 0.053 mm	% of total sand	Not to exceed 15 of the sand fraction.
Silt	0.053 - 0.002 mm	%	Not to exceed 45
Clay	< 0.002 mm	%	Not to exceed 20
Si + Cl		%	Not to exceed 40
Organic Matter		% dw	3.0 - 12.0
pН			5.5 - 7.0
Soil Density		pcf	Not to exceed 85

Median Planter Mix:

Median planter soil is for use in at-grade and above grade planters where large quantities of deicing salts are likely to be introduced into the soil. Planter mixes should be used in confined spaces only as they generally do not have sufficient strength to support large plant materials without subsidence. This mix is prepared using 2 parts topsoil and 1 part FA2 sand.

Table II-5 Median Planter Mix

Property	Size	Unit of Measure	Range/Limit
Texture			
Gravel	> 4.76 mm	%	<u>≤</u> 2
Gravel	> 2.00 mm	%	<u>≤</u> 5
Sand	> 0.50 mm	%	25 - 33
Sand	> 0.053 mm	% of total sand	Not to exceed 20 of sand
Silt	0.053 - 0.002 mm	%	fraction
Clay	\leq 0.002 mm	%	45 - 70
Si + Cl		%	0 - 25
Organic Matter		% dw	3.0 - 8.0
pН			6.5 - 7.0
Soil Density		pcf	Not to exceed 110

Tree and Shrub Bed Mix:

Tree and shrub bed soils are designed for the development of optimum rooting conditions for trees, shrubs, and groundcovers. This soil should not receive foot or vehicle traffic.

Table II-6 Tree and Shrub Bed

Property	Size	Unit of Measure	Range/Limit
Texture			
Gravel	> 4.76 mm	%	0
Gravel	> 2.00 mm	%	<u>≤</u> 1
Sand	> 0.50 mm	%	35 - 80
Sand	> 0.053 mm	% of total sand	Not to exceed 10
Silt	0.053 - 0.002 mm	%	Not to exceed 35
Clay	< 0.002 mm	%	Not to exceed 15
Si + Cl		%	Not to exceed 35
Organic Matter		% dw	3.0 - 12.0
PH			5.0 - 6.8
Soil Density		pcf	Not to exceed 100

Section III – Stormwater Management Guidelines

Effective management of water is critical to successful building in the former wetlands of the Calumet Area. To handle the substantial amounts of water present in the Calumet Area and that flow through it during storms, every square foot of open space needs to be considered for how it can be used to help manage water.

Buildings must be surrounded by plants that can help absorb water and dilute pollutants. Even hard surfaces such as parking lots, lawns, and rooftops can be designed to help absorb rainwater and slow its flow toward waterways.

In Calumet, landscape designs must perform their primary functions: a parking lot has to support cars, a loading zone must be located in a place and built in such a way to support heavy trucks. But each component of the design must also be thought through in such a way that it can contribute to improving stormwater management, or at the very least, that it doesn't increase problems. Even sites that have access to sewers are expected to include some form of on-site stormwater management through the use of best management practices.

Section III (a) – Sites Draining to Combined Sewers, Storm Sewers or Existing Ditches

This section provides guidelines for those sites where water drains to the MWRD's deep tunnel system, combined sewers, storm sewers, existing ditches, or stormwater facilities on an adjacent lot that have been designed to accommodate stormwater from neighboring sites. Figure III-1 shows the location of sewers in the Calumet Area.

Design Objectives:

- Route all surface water runoff through a stormwater management system incorporating best management practices (BMPs) for improving water quality before the water leaves the site.
- Reduce site runoff through infiltration techniques and on-site stormwater storage options.
- Integrate stormwater features into the landscape plan prepared for the development.



Figure III-1. Calumet sewer map.

Considerations:

- Much of the area has a high groundwater table as described in Section 1(b)--Hydrology.
- The allowable release rate from the site will be based on the capacity of the receiving system.

- Previously deposited waste materials that may exist on a developable property may limit stormwater infiltration options. Soil borings must be obtained to determine the nature of subsurface material.
- Most areas drain into a combined sewer system, but some areas do not have access to an existing combined sewer.
- The lack of available sewers may require that 100 percent of the City of Chicago's 5.8 inch, 100-year, 24-hour rainfall runoff volume be retained on site.
- Working with adjacent property owners to construct joint stormwater features for planning, construction, and maintenance can provide cost savings and efficiency.
- Locating stormwater management facilities next to natural areas, Calumet Open Space Reserve properties, or established stormwater systems on adjacent properties will enhance efficiency and wildlife habitat.

Design Standards:

- Contact the City's Department of Water Management to obtain the allowable stormwater release rate for the development parcel. Each site will be evaluated separately based on the capacity of the receiving sewer or ditch.
- Refer to the Department of Water Management current edition of the "Permit Requirements and Fees" booklet for design criteria to be met.
- Work with the City of Chicago Department of Environment and Department of Water Management to determine whether the percolation rate can be considered to lower the required storage volume, and if treatment of the runoff is required.
- Where there is no outlet for infiltration basins, provide 0.48 acre-feet of stormwater storage per acre developed to retain the 5.8-inch, 100-year, 24-hour duration rainfall.
- Locate stormwater management facilities or BMPs next to existing open space or natural areas (e.g., the Reserve, wetlands, remnant prairie, etc.) or stormwater facilities on adjacent lots.
- Refer to Section V (g) for design specifics related to BMPs.
- Consult Section II for design specifics regarding soil types and concerns related to stormwater management.

Section III (b) – Sites Draining to Lake Calumet, Calumet River or Indian Creek

This section provides guidelines for sites where stormwater discharges directly into a lake, river, stream or channel. Stormwater management in these cases focuses primarily on improving water quality prior to discharge.

Design Objectives:

- Route all surface run-off through a stormwater management system incorporating best management practices for improving water quality before it is conveyed from the site.
- Reduce site runoff through infiltration techniques and on-site stormwater storage options, where possible.
- Use "green" infrastructure in lieu of structures (i.e., storm sewer systems) to convey stormwater.
- Integrate stormwater features into the landscape plan prepared for the site.

Considerations:

- Much of the area has a high groundwater table.
- Previously deposited waste materials that may exist on a developable property may limit stormwater infiltration options. Soil borings must be obtained to determine the nature of subsurface material.
- In general, sites with direct access to an adjacent water body will be required to utilize the water body as an outlet with restricted release requirements to improve the water quality of the discharge.
- Any outfalls that are constructed must be designed to prevent erosion of the shoreline.
- Working with adjacent property owners to construct joint stormwater features for planning, construction, and maintenance can provide cost savings and efficiency.
- Permits from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Illinois Department of Natural Resources Office of Water Resources, and the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency will often be required.

Design Standards:

- Contact the City of Chicago Department of Water Management to determine stormwater detention requirements for the developable parcel.
- Stormwater must be treated via a wet basin or wetland prior to discharging to the water body. The required volume of detention shall be based on a 2-year, 24-hour storm event with a maximum allowable discharge rate of 0.04 cfs/acre. (Figure for minimum storage requirements).
- All wet basins and wetland basins must have means to safely accommodate overflows in excess of the 2-year storm event up to and including the 100-year storm event.
- Refer to the Department of Water Management current edition of the "Permit Requirements and Fees" booklet for design criteria to be met.
- Refer to Section V(g) for design specifics related to BMPs.
- Consult Section II for design specifics regarding soil types and concerns related to stormwater management.

SECTION IV – ROADWAY DESIGN GUIDELINES

Where served by combined sewers, roadways can be developed with curb and gutter. Other non-sewer areas need to accommodate open drainage systems. This section provides direction in designing the landscape for both these conditions. The design objectives for each have been developed to support an integrated stormwater management system, while at the same time sustaining the naturalized design theme established for the Calumet Area.

Section IV (a) – Public Roadway Design with Curb and Gutter

This cross-section applies to public rights-ofway and private drives where combined sewers are available and a closed system is used to drain roadways. It will be used along existing public streets that form the boundary of the Calumet Area, and in those areas where curb and gutter exists along established public and private roadways.

Design Objectives:

- Provide an aesthetically appealing roadside that supports the natural character of the design scheme for the Calumet Area, while remaining compatible with the existing, established urban streetscape.
- Have trees grouped or massed rather than lined up at symmetrical intervals.

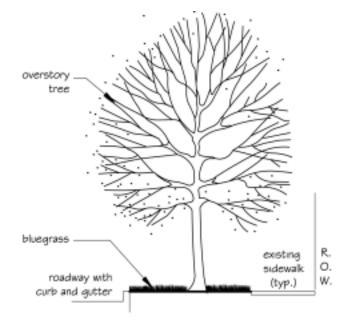


Figure IV-1: Roadway Design with Curb and Gutter

- Create design consistency among linear rights-of-way throughout the Calumet Area industrial district.
- Provide opportunities for adding landscaping to soften fences located next to the street.

Considerations:

 Conventional lawns will be used in the parkways to promote design compatibility between the new and established parkways.

Design Standards:

- Trees should be clustered, rather than spaced evenly in the parkway, to support the natural design scheme of the area.
- The number of trees required is based on the lineal frontage of the property, including all driveway openings.

Recommended Plantings:

Components Plant Community

Parkway Bluegrass

Overstory Trees, Woody Plant List #2

Specifications

Seed or sod

3" caliper, minimum

1 tree/40 linear feet of frontage

6' branch height, minimum

Section IV (b) – Typical Roadway Design without Sewers

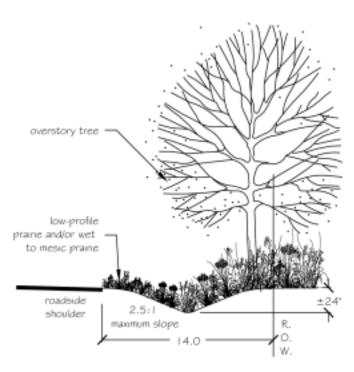


Figure IV-2: Typical Section Where Water is Not Retained

Public sewers are not present or available in many areas of the Calumet Industrial Corridor. This cross-section applies to public rights-of-way where storm sewers are not available and where roadways and adjacent properties are drained into open channels that parallel the road. The standards applied here may be used along public streets within and along the boundary of the Calumet Area.

Design Objectives:

- Provide a natural and aesthetically appealing roadside by grouping and massing trees.
- Create design consistency among linear rights-of-way.
- Encourage infiltration and filter out pollutants from lateral surface flow from roadways and adjacent properties.
- Regrade and stabilize the roadside ditches with native plantings, turning the steep, unmaintained ditches into vegetated swales.
- Minimize maintenance for public agencies and private property owners.
- Final design specifications to be determined by the Department of Water Management.

Considerations:

- Sidewalks are not proposed or required in the Calumet Industrial Area. This allows the area associated with the roadside swale to be maximized for stormwater retention using vegetation to slow runoff and to enhance water quality.
- The swale that is associated with this design should be constructed or regraded within the existing right-of-way, next to the established shoulder. Where possible, a slope of 3H:1V or less should be created to maximize landscaping and minimize erosion. (See Figure IV-2.)

• In those areas where the roadside swale has been or will be constructed to retain water, slopes should not exceed 2H:1V. This is essential to avoid clogging that can otherwise occur from erosion. A 2H:1V slope can be stabilized with the type and quantity of vegetation that is proposed, provided appropriate erosion control methods are implemented. (See Design Standards, below, Figure IV-7 and Section VII, Specifications and Details).

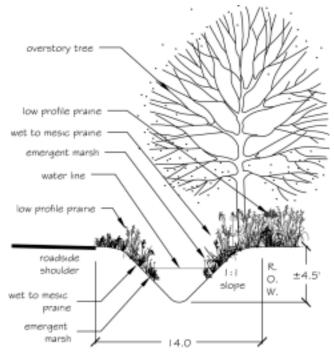


Figure IV-3: Typical Section Where Water is Retained

Design Standards:

- Follow the guidelines found in Section VI for eradicating existing, invasive vegetation and for soil preparation
- Design roadside swales with plants that tolerate salts and pollutants:
 - Where the water table is greater than
 6" below the surface (see Figure IV 3), use the Low-Profile Prairie Mix
 #1.
 - Where the water table is within 6" of surface (see Figure IV-7), use the Wet-Mesic Prairie Mix #1.
- Use P300 synthetic TRM blanket by North American Green (or approved equal on slopes) to ensure slope stabilization.
- Remove debris on regular basis to avoid clogging, and to maximize the conveyance of stormwater in the roadside swale.
- Final design specifications to be determined by the Department of Water Management.

Recommended Plantings:

Components

Top of Slope to 6" above NWL NWL to 6" above NWL NWL to 12" below NWL Interior Edge of Parkway

Plant Community

Low-Profile Prairie, Mix #1 Wet-Mesic Prairie, Mix #1 Emergent Marsh, Mix #1 Overstory Trees, Woody Plant List #3

Specifications

Seed: 96.5 lbs. per acre Seed: 77.2 lbs. per acre Plugs: 4000 per acre, 18" o.c. (avg.) 3 " caliper, 1 tree/40 lineal feet *OR* 1½" caliper, 2 trees/50 lineal feet

Section V – Individual Property Design Guidelines

Sites and the requirements of site occupants vary widely, but the design guidelines cover most situations typical for the Calumet Area. The setbacks from waterways that are required in the Calumet Area are consistent with the standards developed by the City for the Chicago River.

Section V (a) – Perimeter Yards

Perimeter yards are the open spaces along property lines. No pavement or other hardscape features will be allowed in perimeter yards, with the exception of access drives. These open spaces offer the opportunity to create continuity between developments, and in some cases, will be useful in tying together drainage systems and green corridors. They are also logical locations for landscape features such as vegetated swales that facilitate stormwater management.

Design Objectives:

- Create an identifiable landscape theme that is interwoven among and between industrial properties.
- Responsive to site specific constraints.
- Establish a low-maintenance plant community punctuated with massings of native canopy, understory trees and shrubs to create woodland areas and to visually define and separate individual properties.
- Create continuity of landscapes within perimeter yards.
- Allow the installation of BMPs in perimeter yards visible from a public street, provided they are
 designed to be compatible with the landscape design theme developed for the Calumet Area.

Considerations:

- Maintenance of native prairie planted in perimeter yards will require periodic burning. Plant trees and shrubs in clusters to facilitate the establishment of mowed firebreaks and buffers before burning.
- Flexibility in setbacks are only for preservation of existing natural features, BMP design, and environmental constraints.
- Effective erosion and sediment controls will be important to establish and maintain front, rear and side yard landscaping to prevent the discharge of sediments into adjoining properties or waterways.
- Stormwater management facilities using best management practices can be constructed in perimeter yards.

Design Standards:

Front and Corner Side Yards: 30-foot setback from all property lines facing streets

- Least flexibility in adjusting setback.
- Install low-profile prairie in this setback where parking or a vehicular use area is located along a public street.
- Require overstory and intermediary trees in the front yard (1 overstory tree per 40 lineal feet).
- Group, mass or cluster overstory and intermediary trees w prairie.

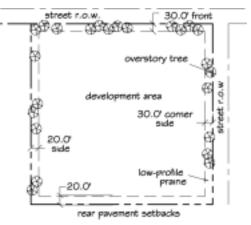


Figure V-1: Minimum 20-foot required front, corner side, interior side and rear yards on a typical lot

Interior Side and Rear Yards: 20-foot setback from side property lines

- Install low-profile prairie in this setback (see Figure V-1).
- Plant overstory trees at an overall density of 1 tree per 65 lineal feet. Group, mass or cluster overstory and intermediary trees to avoid shading low-profile prairie.

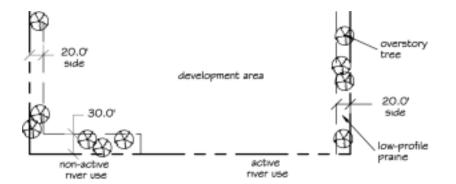


Figure V-2:

Required rear or interior side yards next to Lake Calumet or the Calumet River:

- 30 feet from top of bank, where use is not river dependent; and
- 0 feet, where use is river dependent

River Dependent Rear or Interior Side Yards Next to Lake Calumet or the Calumet River: Zero setback

- No setback is required for uses dependent on the waterway. River-dependent activities are defined as those that can be carried out only on, in, or adjacent to a waterway. A typical use in the Calumet Area would be an area where materials are loaded and unloaded from boats and barges. (See Figure V-2).
- Design the interface between the river and land to:
 - Stabilize the shoreline.
 - Route all stormwater runoff from surfaces next to the river or lake through a landscaped stormwater BMP before discharging stormwater water into the adjacent waterway.
 - Refer to Section V(h) for design guidelines required at the water's edge.

Non-Dependent River Use Rear or Interior Side Yards Next to Lake Calumet or the Calumet River: 30-foot setback.

- Maintain a minimum 30-foot setback from top of bank, where the use of a lot does not require direct access to the water (see Figure V-2).
- Measure the minimum setback from the top of bank.
- Plant these yards in accordance with Section V (h) of these guidelines.

Recommended Plantings for Perimeter Yards:

Components	Plant Community	Design Standards
Groundcover	Low-Profile Prairie Mix #4	Seed: 47.7 lbs. per acre Plugs: 50 per acre in 2.5" containers @ 24" o.c. (avg.)
Overstory Trees	Woody Plant List #2 or #4	3'caliper, 1 per 40 linear feet <i>OR</i> 1 per 65 linear feet, as applicable
Intermediary Trees	Woody Plant List #2 or #4	6'tall ball & burlap; 25 trees per 1,000 sq ft
Deciduous Shrubs	Woody Plant List #2 or #4	30" height; 7 per 1,000 sq ft

See Section V (h) for landscape requirements within non-active rear or interior side yards next to Lake Calumet or the Calumet River

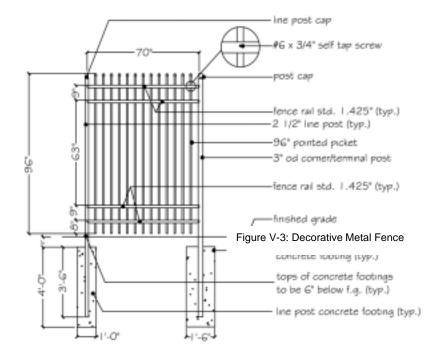
Section V (b) Fences

Fences:

In the Calumet Area, fencing is optional and is not recommended along public streets or private drives.

If fencing is desired by the user, ornamental fencing consistent with Figure V-3 is required.

Ornamental fencing may be four feet tall, if provided around an area that does not need to be secured, or up to eight feet tall, if security is required. Fences above eight feet will require an exception from the Zoning Administrator. Security tops are optional, depending on the needs of the user.



Section V (c) – Driveways

This section addresses landscape guidelines for all private access drives that connect property entrances with internal facilities such as parking lots, loading areas and building entrances. Paved surfaces serving only as short connections between public streets and vehicular facilities need not conform to these guidelines, provided such drives do not extend more than 35 feet into the lot.

Design Objectives:

- Create a consistent and identifiable landscape along all driveways in the Calumet Area.
- Provide an aesthetic and functional landscape transition between paved internal roadway surfaces and adjoining vegetated areas.

- Establish a narrow, drivable shoulder at the outer edge of the road to prevent ruts at the edge of the roadside that might otherwise be created from vehicles whose tires leave the paved drive.
- Develop a low-profile, salt tolerant vegetated strip next to the shoulder.
- Create a common wet/mesic prairie design element for interconnected vegetated swales.
- Offer a low-profile vegetated transition between the edge of a driveway and adjoining upland areas.

Considerations:

- The use of permeable pavers is encouraged to provide infiltration of stormwater, where possible, and to enhance water quality by filtering out pollutants (see Section V (g) 3, Permeable Pavements, below).
- If permeable pavers are used for drive lanes and shoulders and/or parking spaces, then differentiate these areas by either painting stripes or using pavers that are a different color.

Design Standards:

- Provide four-foot wide, minimum shoulders at the edge of all drives (see Figure V-4).
- Construct shoulders with a permeable material such as stone or other aggregate that exhibits infiltration characteristics and provides support for vehicles.

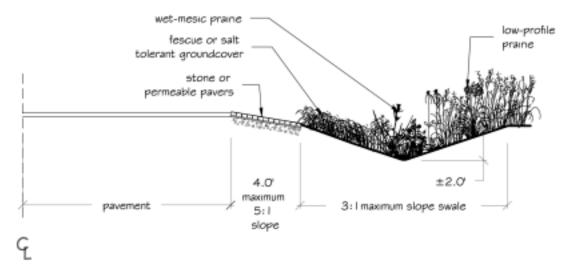


Figure V-4: Typical cross-section for interior driveways without curb and gutter

- Develop shoulders with flat surfaces, ensuring that slopes do not exceed 5:1.
- Maintain side slopes that are 3:1 or flatter where swales are required next to driveways.
- Plant fescue or salt-tolerant groundcover on the upper edge of the swale, between the shoulder and the centerline of the swale.

- Install wet mesic prairie in the swale at and below the line where soils are typically saturated for periods greater than 24 hours.
- Plant low-profile prairie on the upper/outside edge of the swale, above the zone of saturation

Planting Recommendations:

Components Roadside	Plant Community N/A	Design Standards Compacted stone or permeable pavers
Upper/inside edge of Swale	Low-mow turf <i>OR</i> Low-profile prairie Mix #1	Seed: 5 lbs. per 1000 s.f. Seed: 96.5 lbs. per acre
Saturated Zone of Swale	Wet-mesic Prairie Mix #1	Seed: 77.2 lbs. per acre
Upper/outer edge of Swale	Low-profile Prairie Mix #4	Seed: 47.7 lbs. per acre Plugs: 50 per acre in 2.5 containers @ 18" o.c. (avg.)

Section V (d) – Parking Lots

Guidelines for parking areas apply to all outdoor parking facilities used by employees, visitors and vendors. These typically consist of large paved areas with defined drive isles separated by landscaped islands and medians that support BMPs for stormwater.

Pollutants from the runoff from parking lots can contaminate the groundwater. The constraints of the Calumet Area's high water table, flat topography, and lack of sewers makes surface runoff from parking lots in this region of particular concern. That is why parking lots are expected to utilize practices from the menu of options of BMPs suggested in this document.

Parking lot screening will be provided by landscaping within the minimum 20-foot setback requirement (see Section V (a), which will include low-profile prairie and scattered trees.

Design Objectives:

- Improve and soften the aesthetic character of large expanses of paved surfaces typical of parking lots.
- Maximize infiltration, biotreatment and stormwater runoff attenuation.
- Encourage surface runoff in diffuse and non-channelized flow as it leaves paved parking surfaces.

Considerations:

- Parking facilities should be designed so that drainage areas can be sized to optimize the function of best management practices selected for stormwater management
- Closed drainage systems should be limited to underground connections such as pipes and culverts between open, stormwater management components.
- Parking lot median strips can incorporate features such as bioswales, vegetated swales and bioretention as part of their designs.
- The use of permeable pavers is encouraged to enhance infiltration, biotreatment and stormwater storage.

- Supplemental plugs of native perennial/forbs/grasses selected from Low-profile Prairie Mix # 4 may be installed to provide immediate landscape cover for color and interest.
- Selected ornamental plantings can be installed in islands and/or at the ends of median strips to provide the designer an opportunity to use plants that have longer bloom times. In addition, these plants can be used to blend the native landscape with the more conventional landscape that may be used around a building's foundation.

Design Standards:

- Encourage parking to be located in the side or rear yard, rather than the front yard.
- Maintain the required perimeter yard setback for vehicular use areas along any public street.
- Plant low-profile prairie, interspersed with overstory and intermediary trees (in clusters with densities equivalent to 1 tree per 40 lineal feet) to buffer views of parking areas from public rights-of-way (see Section V (a), Perimeter Yards, above)
- Install segmented curb along the perimeter of all parking areas and along the edge of stormwater based island treatments (see Figure V-5). This will allow stormwater to be diffused as it passes from paved areas into prairie plantings or stormwater facilities.
- Maintain five-foot long breaks in the curb every 13 feet. These breaks should occur between parking spaces, where possible (see Figure V-5).

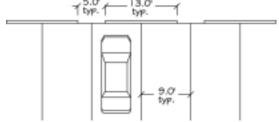


Figure V-5: Use segmented curb to diffuse stormwater from parking lot where it flows to adjacent landscaping

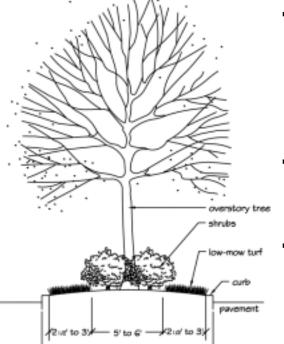


Figure V-6: Parking lot island or median strip planted with overstory tree, shrubs or perennials, and low-mow turf edge

- Design non-stormwater functioning parking lot islands or median strips so that they are:
 - At least 12 feet wide from outside face of the curb.
 - Include a two- to three-foot wide strip of low-mow turf along the inside of the curb.
- Plant islands or median strips that are not used for stormwater storage or treatment with approved groundcover, shrubs and overstory trees (see Figure V-6).
- Consider placing stormwater management facilities in parking lot islands or median strips. Where such facilities are proposed, follow guidelines developed for bioswales, bioretention areas, vegetated swales or other BMPs identified in Section V (g)

Planting Recommendations:

Components	Plant Community	Design Standards
Non-Stormwater Based Islands		
2' Back of Curb	Low-Mow Turf	Seed: 5 lbs. per 1000 s.f.
Center of Island	Overstory Trees,	3" caliper, 1 tree per 40 lineal feet
	Woody Plant List # 2	
	Shrubs, Woody Plant List # 2	24" height
	OR Perennials	1 gallon containers
Stormwater Based Islands		
Vegetated Swales		*See Section V(g)(1)
Bioswale		*See Section V(g)(2)
Bioretention		*See Section V(g)(4)
* Incorporate segmented curb to encour	rage diffuse flow	

Section $V\left(e\right)$ – Location and Screening of Loading Facilities, Outdoor Storage, and Trash Containers and Compactors

Loading areas include truck loading docks and associated paved areas used to maneuver or park semi-trailer trucks for the purposes of delivering or receiving materials, supplies or merchandise. Given that these are areas of high activity, and can extend for long distances along a building facade, landscaping that softens views and interrupts the continuous view of trucks is required.

Outdoor storage areas are expected to be a common and prominent use within the Calumet Area. Equipment, materials, supplies and products awaiting transit are frequently stored in visible exterior locations. Fencing may be installed for security. The visual impact of outdoor storage areas can be improved through the establishment of intermittent landscaping intended to soften, screen and interrupt views.

Trash containers, trash compactors and other outdoor facilities for the routine storage of refuse prior to disposal require screening for aesthetic purposes. Although landscaping is recommended in conjunction with all trash and refuse areas, landscaping and other screening is specifically required for facilities located within public view.

These guidelines apply to front, corner side and rear yards facing public rights-of-way and waterways.

Design Objectives:

- Interrupt, soften and screen views of truck docks, storage areas and trash facilities along public rightsof-way.
- Maximize on-site stormwater management.
- Develop multi-level landscape screening, with a ground cover of grasses and forbs, a mid-layer of shrubs, and both overstory and intermediary trees.

Considerations:

■ Loading can be located in the front, corner, side or rear yard, provided the required minimum 20-foot setback (perimeter yard) is maintained (See Figure V-7).

- The use of permeable pavers is encouraged to enhance infiltration, biotreatment and stormwater storage.
- Evergreen shrubs and trees are not used for screening, since they are not compatible with the native prairie theme established for the area.
- Screen plantings are not required in rear and side yards that do not abut a public right-of-way.
- Screening of these areas enhances the aesthetics of the Calumet Area. Such screening is required only in those areas that are along a public street or waterway.
- Integrate the placement of security fencing into the landscape so that it is not the dominant feature.
- Where possible, locate trash facilities in areas that are not visible from streets, waterways or parking lots.

Design Standards:

- Maintain the perimeter yards required for paved surfaces, which is 20 feet except in those areas that are located along Lake Calumet or the Calumet River (see Section V (a), Perimeter Yards, above).
- Install a continuous planting mix of trees, understory trees, shrubs, and groundcovers in a zone that is at least 20 feet wide to soften and screen views of loading docks, storage areas or trash facilities along a public right-of-way. Refer to the planting recommendations that follow for the appropriate mix and density of landscaping. Landscaping does not have to be contiguous all along the right-of-way.
- Plant required landscaping along the full extent of loading areas, plus another 50 feet beyond these areas (in each direction) to maximize screening (see Figure V-7).

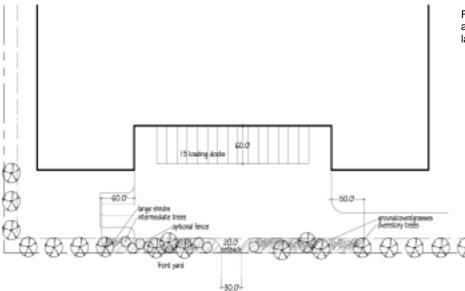


Figure V-7: Screen loading docks that are visible from public rights-of-way with landscaping

- Grade all areas to drain surface runoff into the stormwater management system using one or more of the best management practices identified in this manual.
- Install landscaping around the trash enclosure to help it blend into the overall landscape.

Planting Recommendations for Loading Areas:

Components	Plant Community	Design Standards
------------	-----------------	------------------

Overstory Trees, Woody Plant List #2 or #3 Screening Intermediate Trees, Woody Plant List #2 or #3

Deciduous Shrubs, Woody Plant List #2 or #3

Low-Profile Prairie, Mix #2 or #7

3" caliper, 2 trees per 1000 s.f. 2" caliper, 4.5 trees per 1000 s.f.

30" height, 34 per 100 l.f., 16 per 1000 s.f.

Seed: 41.38 lbs. per acre

Plugs: 50 plants per acre in 2.5" containers @

24" o.c. (avg.)

Mulch Hardwood Mulch 3" depth minimum

Planting Recommendations for Outdoor Storage and Trash Facilities:

Components Plant Community Design Standards

Screening Overstory Trees, Woody Plant List # 2 or # 3 Intermediate Trees, Woody Plant List #2 or #3

Deciduous Shrubs, Woody Plant List #2 or #3

Low-Profile Prairie, Mix #7

3" caliper, 2 trees per 2000 s.f.

2" caliper, 2 trees per 2000 s.f. 30" height, 28 per 1000 s.f.

Plugs: 50 per acre in 2.5" containers

@ 24" o.c. (avg.) 3" depth, minimum

Mulch Hardwood Mulch

Section V (f) – Building Foundation Plantings

The land close to buildings is the land that will see the most use by workers and visitors. This is the area people walk through every day. This is the most likely location for someone to step out for a breath of fresh air or a cigarette, or where someone might eat lunch if a bench is provided. Because of the intensive human use around buildings, designers may favor a more cultivated look with mowed grass and ornamental plantings.

Though there is flexibility with plant choices and hard-surface decisions, it's important that the landscape unifies the building with its surroundings and with the natural aesthetic of the Calumet Area. As is the case elsewhere, native plants or cultivars of natives are favored. Taller trees and shrubs will provide shade and cooling. Shrubs and trees can serve as a barrier to wind, as well as provide additional visual texture and interest to buildings. Shrubs and flowering perennials bring color and texture to the exterior views. The appropriate size and extent of landscaping will depend on the scale of the structures, with larger, taller structures needing a wider and taller massing of plant material than will be required for smaller buildings.

Design Objectives:

- Enhance the appearance of building facades and entryways visible from public rights-of-way.
- Create a diversity of color, structure and texture consistent with the prairie landscape theme.
- Create an attractive environment amenable to human use.

Considerations:

Allow the use of selected ornamental plants to provide a more traditional landscape in front of buildings.

- The width of required foundation areas changes to be compatible with the height of the proposed building.
- Landscape foundation areas are not required for side and rear building facades not facing public rights-of-way, if they also adjoin paved surfaces such as parking lots, loading docks etc. Where they are provided, however, they should be eight feet wide.

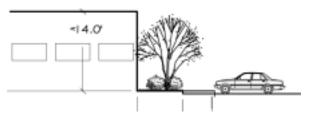


Figure V-8: Provide 8 feet of planting for buildings less than 14 feet tall

Average Building Height

< 14 feet

> 14 feet but < 35 feet

> 35 feet but < 50 feet

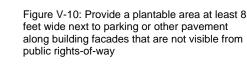
> 50 feet

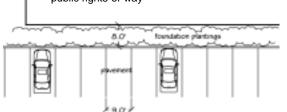
Minimum Width

8 feet 12 feet

18 feet

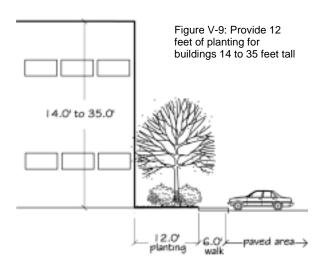
Add 3.5 feet for each additional 10 feet of height





Design Standards:

- Provide foundation landscaping along all facades that face public rights-of-way.
- Maintain the distances from the building foundation listed below as a minimum (excluding all impervious surfaces such as walks, drives, parking areas etc. See Figures V-8 through V-10).



- Provide at least eight feet of landscaping (excluding walks and driveways) along side and rear building facades that do not face a public right-of-way, where pavement adjoins buildings and foundation plantings are provided (see Figure V-10).
- Provide at least five feet of landscaping (excluding walks and driveways) along side and rear building facades that do not face a public right-of-way, where natural landscaping adjoins buildings and foundation plantings are provided.

Planting Recommendations:

Any plant on the general planting list included in Appendix B may be used in this application, subject to site-specific conditions.

Section V (g) – Stormwater Systems - Best Management Practices

Why Use Best Management Practices (BMPs):

The design guidelines specify many times that BMPs are to be utilized in various features of sites. This area of BMPs for stormwater management is where guidelines for the Calumet Area diverge most strongly from conventional industrial development. Though this section describes these practices, DPD staff is willing to work with developers and designers to further explain and to assist in deciding what options may be appropriate for a given site.

The BMPs that follow were developed to encourage infiltration where contamination is not a problem, maximize stormwater retention, facilitate conveyance between properties, and enhance water quality in the Calumet Area. Landscaping with native plants serves an important role in these functions by:

- Slowing runoff from developed areas.
- Facilitating infiltration.
- Assisting in the uptake of moisture through transpiration.
- Assimilating nutrients.
- Filtering out particulates.
- Stabilization channels, slopes and shorelines.

Selection of Plant Materials:

The land selected for implementation of stormwater facilities is likely to be subjected to a wide range of conditions, from heavy saturation to intermittent drought. Within the landscape of stormwater facilities, the design professional will be faced with the challenge of anticipating long-term conditions of soil moisture, frequency and duration of inundation, as well as water quality (e.g., salinity, turbidity and nutrient loading.)

Plant lists provided in these guidelines were developed for typical conditions. The design professional is encouraged to evaluate specific site conditions for each project and make adjustments using Appendix E as appropriate.

Section V(g)(1) — Vegetated Swales:

A vegetated swale is an open system that is used to slow runoff and filter sediments and pollutants. It is used instead of conventional piping to contain and convey stormwater. Depending on the depth of the water table, the swale may be wet, wet-mesic or well-drained. On-line detention can be augmented by using check dams. Maximum efficiency for water quality enhancement can be achieved by lengthening the channel and/or minimizing its gradient.

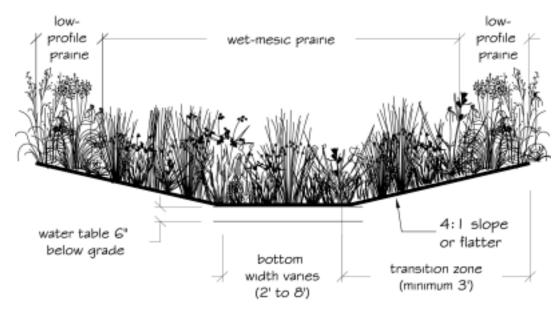


Figure V-11: Design characteristics of a vegetated swale

Design Objectives:

- Slow conveyance of stormwater runoff.
- Facilitate the removal of pollutants and the assimilation of organic nutrients by vegetation.
- Encourage surface water infiltration (where soils permit).
- Provide an aesthetically pleasing landscape feature.

Considerations:

- Vegetated swales should be at least 20 feet wide, and designed with slopes that do not exceed 4:1 (see Figure V-11).
- The design of the landscape within a vegetated swale will depend upon:
 - Its location and function.
 - Soil permeability.
 - The depth to water table.
- An erosion control blanket will be required for slopes that are steeper than 5:1. Slopes that are 5:1 or less can be stabilized by vegetation and mulch (see Section VI, Specifications).
- The water level in the swale will fluctuate. Plant mixes presented below have been developed to tolerate the two-year and ten-year storm events.

Design Standards:

- Develop swales with slopes that are 4:1 or flatter.
- Install mixes in appropriate zones (see Figure V-11).

Planting Recommendations:

Plant Community	Design Standards
Low-Profile Prairie, Mix #3	Seed: 47.7 lbs. per acre
	Plugs: 50.0 per acre, 18" o.c. (avg.)
Low-Profile Prairie, Mix #3	Seed: 47.7 lbs. per acre
	Plugs: 50.0 per acre, 18" o.c. (avg.)
Wet-Mesic Prairie, Mix #2	Seed: 39.7 lbs. per acre
,	Plugs: 4850 per acre, 18" o.c. (avg.)
Low-Profile Prairie, Mix #3	Seed: 47.7 lbs. per acre
	Plugs: 50.0 per acre, 18" o.c. (avg.)
Wet-Mesic Prairie Mix #2	Seed: 39.7 lbs. per acre
vvet weste Traine, with #2	Plugs 4850 per acre, 18" o.c. (avg.)
	riago loso per aere, ro o.e. (avg.)
Emergent Marsh, Mix #3	Seed: 8.8 lbs. per acre
	Plugs: 4825 per acre, 18" o.c. (avg.)
	Low-Profile Prairie, Mix #3 Low-Profile Prairie, Mix #3 Wet-Mesic Prairie, Mix #2 Low-Profile Prairie, Mix #3 Wet-Mesic Prairie, Mix #3

Section V(g)(2) – Bioswales:

Bioswales are recommended for use in parking lots as a way to replace curbed, landscaped medians with an option that assists in stormwater management. A bioswale is a lightly excavated swale where the grade is a foot lower than surrounding pavement. Surface water enters the swale via openings in the curb, and then flows through a series of short pools created by low check dams. Water drains into a stormwater inlet and then flows though underground pipe to the next segment of the stormwater system. Bioswales can improve water quality through the removal of sediments and the assimilation of nutrients.

A bioswale can be planted with trees for shade, and with low-growing prairie plants that tolerate road salt. Plant choices may include decorative native grasses such as little bluestem and prairie dropseed, as well as flowers such as brilliantly orange butterflyweed or purple spiderwort. This creates an attractive first-impression for a business facility, as well as being a component of a stormwater management system.

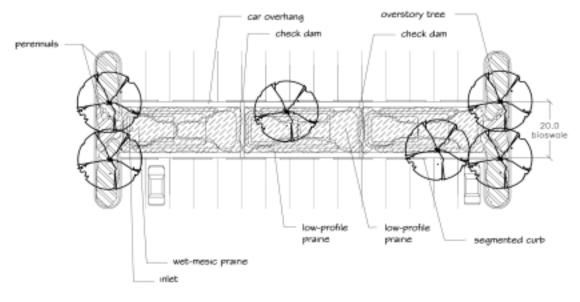
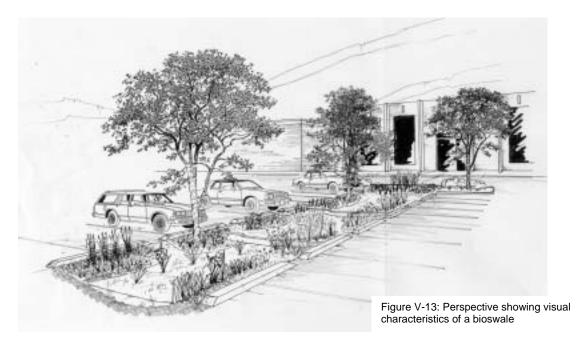


Figure V-12: Typical bioswale with segmented curb and check dam

Plants selected need to be adaptable to varying soil moisture regimens, depending on their location in the system. The success of a bioswale can be enhanced by seasonal flushing of salts and de-icing chemicals. This reduces the effects of accumulated salts or de-icing chemicals on plants in the spring that could stunt growth, or otherwise damage or destroy the landscape.

Design Objectives:

- Encourage the settling of particulates and associated pollutants from parking lots.
- Offer the opportunity for infiltration and the assimilation of nutrients by native plants.
- Help store and modulate conveyance of stormwater.
- Provide an aesthetically pleasing amenity in open parking lots that introduces seasonal color and interest through the planting of native flowering plants and perennials on the ends of islands.



Considerations:

- Snow should not be piled within these swales, but placed in other areas of the parking lots to minimize the leaching of salt or other chemicals into the bioswales.
- Sand or de-icing chemicals, such as calcium chloride, should be used instead of salt to maximize the success of the landscaping in these swales.
- A bioswale needs to have access to a water hookup or have an irrigation system installed to flush out chemical de-icing agents or salts in early spring.

Design Standards:

- Provide 20-foot wide bioswales within alternating parking modules (one bioswale every three rows.)
- Construct the bioswale with side slopes that are 3:1 or flatter.

- Create check dams with soil or other material (i.e., concrete, boulders, or masonry interlocking retaining wall system) every 50 feet.
- Construct a series of 9' long, 6" segmented barrier curb with 24" openings, along the length of the bioswale, between each segment.
- Install 24" of low-mow turf or other material acceptable to the City on the inside edge of the curbs to accommodate car overhang.
- Select plantings for conditions typical for each zone (i.e., dry, wet and fluctuating between dry and wet) from the plant lists identified below. Use native plants in the swale and, where possible, on the ends of each island.
- Use horticultural varieties of native plants on islands for longer-bloom times and more intense color.
 However, the designer is limited to the perennials list included in Appendix B for end islands of bioswales, to ensure landscapes are blended (native and ornamental).
- Install an erosion control blanket in the swale while vegetation is established.

Recommended Plantings:

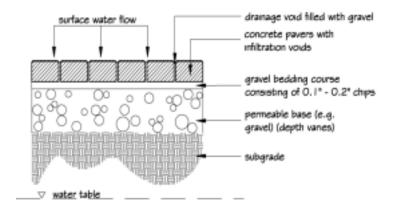
Components Upper Slopes (next to pavement)	Plant Community Low Profile Prairie #2 Overstory Trees, Woody Plant List #2	Design Plugs: 405/900 sq. ft., 18" o.c. (avg.) 3" caliper, min. (6' branch ht.) 1 tree/45 lineal feet
Channel (below check-dam)	Low Profile Prairie #1	Plugs: 405/900 sq. ft., 18" o.c. (avg.)
Channel (above check-dam)	Wet- Mesic Prairie, Mix #5	Plugs: 405/900 sq. ft., 18" o.c. (avg.)
Island Termini	Perennials	1600/25 sq. ft., gal.containers 15" o.c. (avg.)
	Overstory Trees, Woody Plant List #2	3" caliper, min (6' branch ht.) 2 trees per island terminus

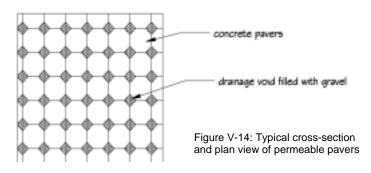
Section V(g)(3) — Permeable Pavers:

Permeable pavers are interlocking concrete blocks set in a compacted sand or gravel base. The bed allows absorption of rainwater. When laid properly, with an appropriate depth of gravel, pavers can handle weight loads equal to or greater than those of asphalt or other conventional impermeable surfaces.

They can be used in parking lots, loading areas, and outdoor storage areas where no chemicals or other materials hazardous to the environment are stored. Their use is appropriate where a hard, paved surface is required and reducing stormwater runoff is desirable.

Pavers form a tight surface with narrow joints separating the pavers, and structured openings that are filled with permeable





material, such as gravel. Approximately 10 to 12 percent of the surface area remains permeable, allowing rainwater to drain through the paved surface and into the subgrade material below. Depending on the nature of the soil on the site, water may infiltrate and contribute to groundwater recharge, or it may be discharged into other stormwater management facilities via underground drains.

The use of permeable pavers reduces runoff, providing some storage, and it improves water quality. Water that is discharged into other swales, ponds or basins is cooler and microbial action within the aggregate subgrade helps enhance water quality. Permeable pavers are marketed under several different names, but should not be confused with permeable pavements, which require resurfacing.

Permeable pavers can be:

- Plowed without damage to the paver surface.
- Painted to differentiate parking spaces.
- Color-coordinated to identify pedestrian walkways, parking spaces, or drive aisles.
- Used instead of concrete for private walks.
- Installed along the edges of drive aisles or parking lots to allow runoff or rain water to infiltrate into the ground.

Design Objectives:

- Provide a solid paved surface with high permeability for surface water (see Figure V-16).
- Create an aesthetic amenity on parking, loading, and driving surfaces.

 Offer opportunities for attractively distinguishing between functional areas and pedestrian ways, drive aisles and parking lots.

Considerations:

- Permeable pavers cost more to install than traditional asphalt pavements, though they last longer and do not require resurfacing.
- They require regular sweeping to remove debris from openings.
- They require periodic replacement or cleaning of the gravel filters to remove silt that can obstruct infiltration of water into the ground.

Design Standards:

- Consult paving manufacture for installation and maintenance specifications.
- Install pavers mechanically to achieve cost competitiveness with asphalt.

Section V (g)(4) – Bioretention Basin

A bioretention area is a depressional stormwater management facility that uses a conditioned soil, mulch and plant matrix to collect, and infiltrate stormwater (see Figure V-15). It uses the substrate and its microbial action to filter and break down or assimilate pollutants. Stormwater is routed to or flows overland through a vegetated strip to the basin, then enters a shallow basin consisting of a prepared planting bed, organic mulch and woody and herbaceous plant species. Water is detained, passing slowly through the soil medium and allowing the physical and biological processes in the facility to enhance water quality before discharge.

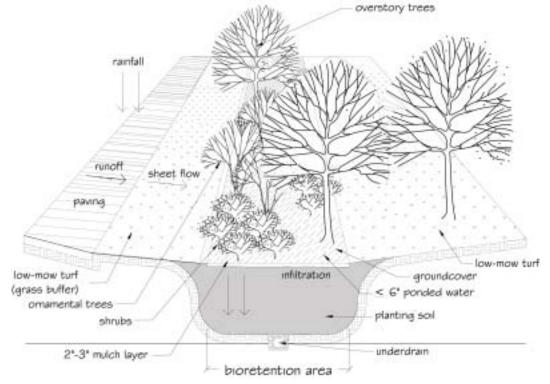


Figure V-15: Typical cross-section of a bioretention facility

Design Objectives:

- Establish a grass strip to intercept surface runoff entering the basin, reducing flow velocities, and filtering out sediments.
- Construct a deep, planting soil mixture that supports desirable vegetation and permits infiltration to subgrade or underdrain.
- Create a terrestrial forest ecosystem consisting of canopy and understory trees, shrubs and ground cover, planted in a shallow, mulch layer.

Considerations:

- The use of this type of facility is not recommended on slopes greater than 5:1.
- Special attention to erosion and sediment control is critical for those areas tributary to the basin in order to prevent silt loads from clogging the basin.
- A bioretention basin can be established either on-line or off-line of the stormwater system. To prevent clogging, pre-treatment (vegetated filter strips, bioswales, etc.) may be required of the first flush.
- Basin size is determined by drainage area and runoff characteristics.
- Multiple bioretention basins may be required for larger drainage areas.

Design Standards:

- Design the basin so that:
 - A grassed buffer strip intercepts overland flow from paved surfaces.
 - Its maximum ponding depth is six inches.
 - Standing water at or near the surface should be eliminated within 72 hours to avoid mosquito proliferation.
- Use the following specifications for planting soil:
 - Soil should be two to three feet deep and four inches deeper than the largest root ball.
 - It should be sandy loam, loamy sand or loam texture with clay content ranging from 10 to 25 percent and a sand content of approximately 50 percent.
 - Planting soil should have infiltration rates of 0.5 inches per hour or greater.
 - The soil pH should be between 5.5 and 6.5, with approximately 1.3 to 3 percent organic content.
- Add a 2 to 3 inch layer of fine shredded mulch as a top layer in the basin.
- Vegetate the bioretention facility to create a terrestrial forest community, with a minimum of three species of trees and a shrub to tree ratio of 2:1 to 3:1.
- Install perforated pipe underdrains in the facility, unless it is constructed in sandy soils.

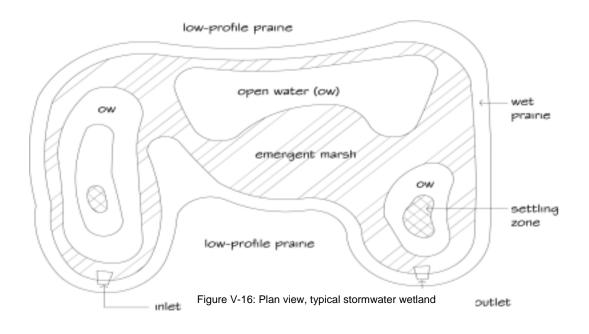
- The shape of the basin should be a curved configuration following natural contours.
- Final design specifications to be determined by the Department of Water Management.

Planting Recommendations:

Components	Plant Community	Design Standards
Vegetated Buffer Strip	Low-Mow Turf <i>OR</i>	Seed: 5 lbs. per 1000 s.f.
	Low-Profile Prairie Mix # 7	Plugs: 50 per acre in 2.5 " containers @ 24" o.c. (avg.)
Basin	Overstory Trees, Woody Plant List #2 or #3 Intermediate Trees, Woody Plant List #1 or #4 Deciduous Shrubs, Woody Plant List #1 or #4	3" caliper, 1 tree per 1000 s.f. 6' ft. B&B 3 trees per 1000 s.f. 30" ht., 10 per 1000 s.f.
Groundcover Basin Slopes	Low-Profile Prairie # 2	Seeds: 44.57 lbs. per acre Seed: 41.38 lbs. per acre Plugs: 50 per acre in 2.5" containers
Basin Bottom	Wet-Mesic Prairie Mix # 5	@ 24" o.c. (avg.) Plugs: 225 per acre in 2.5" containers @ 24" o.c. (avg.)

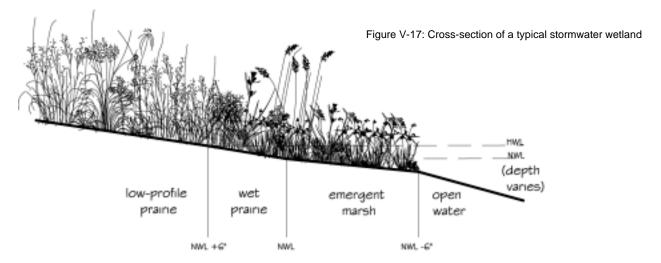
Section V(g)(5) – Stormwater Wetland

Of the wetland basin types listed in Table 2, Stormwater wetlands are the preferred option in the Calumet area as they are designed specifically to receive and treat stormwater runoff (see Figures V-16 and V-17). Water quality improvement is achieved through a combination of settling, microbial action and pollutant assimilation by wetland plants. Stormwater wetlands are designed to accommodate lower water quality and frequent fluctuations in water level. They can be an aesthetic feature, offering wildlife habitat as well as functioning as part of the stormwater management system.



Design Objectives:

- Construct a wetland system that is capable of detaining the design storm.
- Design stormwater wetlands with natural, curvilinear configurations and contours, and avoid steep slopes and angular geometric shapes.
- Provide water quality enhancement to stormwater entering the wetland basin through a design that encourages the settling of particulates and biological assimilation of nutrients.
- Provide both upland and wetland habitat for wildlife.
- Create an aesthetic feature as part of the stormwater management system.
- Install native landscaping to minimize maintenance costs.



Considerations:

- Wetlands receiving high levels of pollutants should be separated from groundwater to avoid contamination.
- Maintaining appropriate normal water levels is most easily accomplished by using a controlled outlet, allowing excess water entering the basin to discharge downstream.
- Plant materials will need to be selected based on the anticipated hydrologic regimen of the specific basin and its associated moisture gradient.
- Shallow marsh communities may need to be protected from waterfowl through the use of net or wire mesh planting enclosures until such time as the plants become well established.

Design Standards:

• Route enough stormwater to the wetland basin to maintain a permanent pool.

- Design the wetland basin and discharge to permit water levels under the 10-year, 24-hour duration storm event to rise and return to near normal water level (NWL) within a 24-hour period.
- Establish a pretreatment forebay at the basin's inlet, sized to hold approximately ten percent of the permanent pool volume.
- Provide access for periodic maintenance and silt removal as necessary from the forebay.
- Maintain a minimum length to width ratio of 1.5:1 for the main body of the wetland.
- Provide a wetland surface area that is at least one percent of drainage area.
- Maximize the distance between inlet and outlet to avoid short-circuiting of flows.
- Create variable planting depths throughout body of basin ranging from + 6 inches to 6 inches from normal water level.
- Create deeper zone near outlet to permit additional settling of particulates.

Planting Recommendations:

Components	Plant Community	Design Standards
Top of Slope to 6" above NWL	Low-Profile Prairie, Mix # 2	Seed: 41.4 lbs. per acre
		Plugs: 50 per acre in 2.5" containers
		@ 24" o.c. (avg.)
6" above NWL to NWL	Wet-Prairie, Mix # 2	Seed: 43.4 lbs. per acre
NWL to 6" below NWL	Emergent Marsh, Mix # 2	Seed: 5.6 lbs. per acre
		Plugs: 4000 per acre in 2.5" containers
		@ 24" o.c. (avg.)

Section V (g)(6) – Vegetated Filter Strip

A vegetated filter strip is a linear vegetated area separating an up-gradient pollution source or development from any adjacent water resources such as a waterway or perhaps a wetland on the Calumet Open Space Reserve (see Figure V-18). Vegetated filter strips intercept surface flow, filtering out a portion of the sediment load and increasing opportunities for infiltration.

Design Objectives:

- Filter out pollutants between developed areas of the site and wetland or surface water body.
- Ensure filter strip is fully vegetated (not spotty) to meet design objectives.

Considerations:

• To operate effectively, only sheet flow should pass through the filter strip.

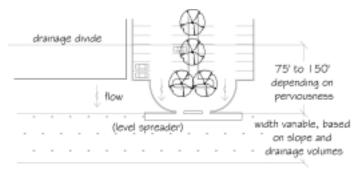


Figure V-18: Use a vegetated filter strip to filter out pollutants between a developed area and adjacent water body

- This feature is not appropriate where high velocities of surface runoff will occur.
- The use of a level spreader at the upper edge of the strip is recommended, because it can help maintain sheet flow (see Figures V-18 and V-19, next page).
- The water-quality enhancement functions of a vegetated filter strip are appreciably reduced on slopes of greater than ten percent.

Design Standards:

- Ensure that the drainage area is five acres or less.
- Use a level spreader at the upper edge of the strip to help maintain sheet flow.
- Design the filter strip so that the:
 - Length of the vegetated strip (perpendicular to flow) extends the entire length of the impervious surface from which stormwater originates.
 - Flow length (parallel to flow) of areas draining to a filter strip is no more than 75 feet for impervious areas and no more than 150 feet for pervious areas.
 - Optimum width is based on the water quality design storm (up to a 2-year storm event) and a hydraulic radius equal to a design flow depth of less than or equal to 0.5 inches.
 - Minimum width is 25 feet.
 - Slope is greater than one percent, but less than five percent.

Planting Recommendations:

Use one or more components as appropriate to site conditions:

Components Groundcover	Plant Community Low-Profile Prairie Mix # 4 <i>OR</i>	Design Standards Seed: 47.7 lbs. per acre Plugs: 50 per acre in 2.5" containers @ 24" o.c. (avg.)
	Mesic Prairie Mix # 1 <i>OR</i>	Seed: 47.95 lbs. per acre Plugs: 50 per acre in 2.5" containers @ 24" o.c. (avg.)
	Mesic Prairie Mix # 2 <i>OR</i>	Seed: 47.95 lbs. per acre Plugs: 50 per acre in 2.5" containers @ 24" o.c. (avg.)
	Wet-Mesic Prairie Mix # 3 <i>OR</i>	Seed: 44.59 lbs. per acre Plugs: 50 per acre in 2.5" containers @ 24" o.c. (avg.)
	Wet-Mesic Prairie Mix # 4	Seed: 49.93 lbs. per acre Plugs: 100 per acre in 2.5" containers @ 24" o.c. (avg.)

Section V(g)(7) – Level Spreader:

A level spreader is a water management feature that assists in the interception and collection of moderately concentrated flows of surface runoff and disperses the runoff in a uniform manner to the adjoining landscape (see Figure V-19). Although not water quality enhancement features themselves,

level spreaders improve the effectiveness of other BMPs that depend on sheet flow to operate (e.g., vegetated filter strips). Level spreaders may be used at the edges of parking lots, loading areas, driveways or other discharge points where it is desirable for a point source discharge to be spread over a larger horizontal area. This feature consists of a deep, gravel-filled trench, running perpendicular to the direction of concentrated flow. Water entering the trench spreads evenly along its axis before it infiltrates into surrounding soils.

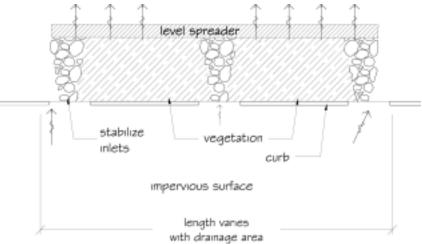


Figure V-19: Use a level spreader to convert concentrated runoff to diffuse flow

Design Objectives:

- Establish a linear trench with the capacity and porosity to capture, disperse and discharge surface runoff.
- Maximize design compatibility with surrounding landscape by planting trees and shrubs to soften exposure of linear aggregate.
- The level spreader must be absolutely level to avoid ponding and reconcentration of flows.
- Areas tributary to level spreaders should be stabilized to avoid erosion.
- Flows to the level spreader should be free of sediments.
- Level spreaders must be maintained at a level elevation to avoid the re-concentration of flows and the creation of gullies. If gullies start to develop, they must be repaired immediately.

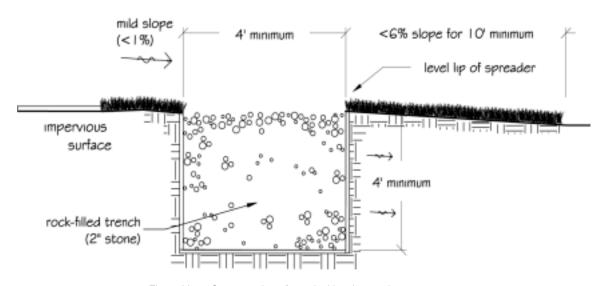


Figure V-20: Cross-section of a typical level spreader

Design Standards:

Base the length of a level spreader on a 10-year design flow, adjusting for the drainage area as follows:

Drainage Area	Minimum Length	
(acres)	(feet)	
1	10	
2	10	
3	15	
4	18	
5	20	

- Design the slopes that lead to the level spreader as follows:
 - The slope upgradient from the level spreader should be less than 1 percent for at least 20 feet; and
 - The slope downgradient should be 6 percent or less.

Section V (h) - Green Roof

A green roof is a very lightweight, contemporary version of a sod roof (Figure V-21). The use of a green roof can provide benefits not available from regular construction. These benefits include:

- Improved thermal insulation for buildings.
- Reduced heating and cooling requirements.
- Increased life expectancy of roofing membrane from better protection from mechanical damage, ultra-violet rays, hail, and extreme temperature differences.
- Reduced heat absorbtion.
- Sound insulation
- Stormwater attenuation and the desynchronization of peak run-off periods (Absorbs up to 75 percent of rain falling on it, depending on rainfall intensity).
- Natural production of oxygen and the consumption of carbon monoxide

Unlike conventional roof gardens that require substantial financial and energy expenditures to import large quantities of soil, plant and cultivate shrubs and trees, and structurally modify buildings to increase load bearing, eco-roofs are relatively inexpensive and can generally be retrofitted to existing buildings. With this concept, the roof is covered with a lightweight growing medium, generally 2" thick. This medium, called substrate, supports an herbaceous layer that provides the thermal and hydrological benefits. Green roofs can be installed on roofs up to a 6:12 pitch. Little to no fertilization or irrigation is necessary in temperate climates.

Design Objectives:

- Create a lightweight, rooftop, plantable medium capable of supporting a vegetated groundcover.
- Establish a low-maintenance; weed-free plant community with extensive root structure capable of rapidly transpiring accumulated rainfall.
- Limit extent and weight of entire structure to avoid costly expenditures for added structural reinforcement

Considerations:

- Avoid woody plant materials that will add additional weight and maintenance.
- Rely on average rainfall for adequate moisture except during extended periods of drought.
- Collect and reuse roof runoff for rooftop irrigation when required.
- Use structural techniques on sloped roofs as required to hold planting medium in place.
- Do not make planting medium too fertile, since this will encourage the growth of invasive species.
- Roof access for installation and long term serviceability of plants.
- Evaluate performance and goal for roof to determine what type of system

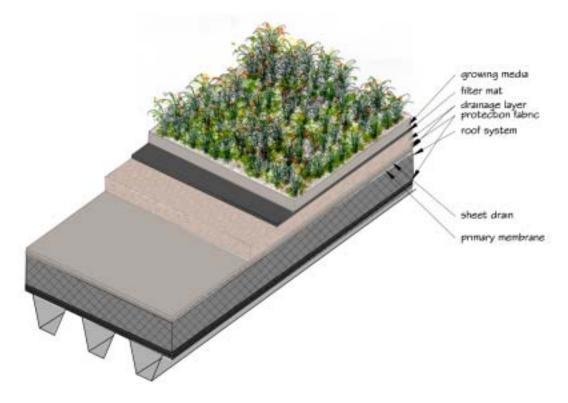


Figure V-21: Green Roof cross section.

Design Standards:

- Install a waterproof membrane, a layer of insulation, a drainage layer and a growing medium on the roof.
- Provide plantable medium only to a depth necessary to support the selected plant community.
- Use plantings with shallow/lateral, but extensive root systems-no top roots.
- Select plant species with wind tolerance and resistance to drought.

Recommended Plantings:

Sedum spp. can be successfully used on a green roof. However, a wide variety of plants can be specified for use besides sedum. Refer to "A Guide to Rooftop Gardening" published by the City of Chicago for further information.

Section V (i) – Lake and River Shorelines

River and shoreline landscape treatments are an important and integral part of site development issues in the Calumet Area. Functionally the Calumet River and Lake Calumet serve as corridors for commerce, permitting the movement of materials and goods by waterway to and from Great Lakes transportation routes. For purposes of these guidelines, a distinction is made between the "River Dependent" and "River Non-Dependent" water's edge.

Specific areas where industrial sites are used for access to these waterways are considered "River Dependent" and priority is given to allowing loading and unloading operations to directly access the waterway. Shorelines in these areas are typically stabilized through the construction of a retaining wall and its associated hardscape. Where property is developed adjacent to water bodies, but the use does not require access to the waterways, these zones are considered "River Non-Dependent." Here, natural functions will take priority, emphasizing slope stabilization, interception of surface runoff and creation of a viable riparian zone supportive of wildlife.

In the land areas adjacent to Indian Creek, transportation access is not recommended. Landscape emphasis is therefore on the preservation and enhancement of the natural values of riparian habitats. Riparian functions include slope stability, water temperature modulation through shading by streamside vegetation, infiltration of surface runoff, habitat for wildlife, and the introduction of energy into the aquatic system in the form of terrestrial biomass.

Design Objectives:

- Stabilize riverbanks and shorelines to minimize erosion and sedimentation.
- Slow surface runoff entering water bodies.
- Protect and enhance riparian functions wherever direct access to the river or lake is not required, emphasizing the creation of multiple vegetative strata, species diversity and the use of plants native to the region.
- Blend slope plantings with those installed in rear yard setbacks of River Non-Dependent areas.

Considerations:

- Banks and shorelines are considered "stable" if they are not actively eroding and are substantially covered by vegetation or structural materials.
- Slopes are defined as the area extending from the top of bank to a point 24 inches below the normal water line.
- Top of bank is defined as the point on the lake or river edge closest to the water where the angle of the slope becomes less than or equal to 10 percent.
- Consistent with the guidelines developed for the Chicago River, a minimum 30-foot setback is required in areas where river-dependent activities (such as loading and unloading materials from boats and barges) are not taking place.
- Examples of BMPs that may be placed within the 30-foot urban greenway include: bioretention, stormwater wetlands, vegetated filter strips and vegetated swales.
- Examples of BMPs that should be located outside of the 30 foot urban greenway include: permeable pavers, oil and grease separators and other non-vegetated, structural features.

Design Standards, River Dependent Use:

- Create fully protected land/water interface:
 - Leave no areas of erodible soils.
 - Prevent the direct drainage or discharge of stormwater to adjoining water bodies, by first routing such stormwater through a BMP.
- Drain impervious surfaces next to the water's edge or low permeability materials such as concrete, asphalt or gravel, away from the waterway (see Figure V-22 and V-23).

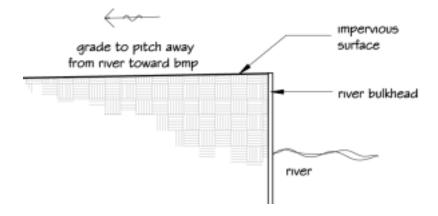


Figure V-22: Draining low-permeable materials, such as asphalt or concrete, away from river or lakes

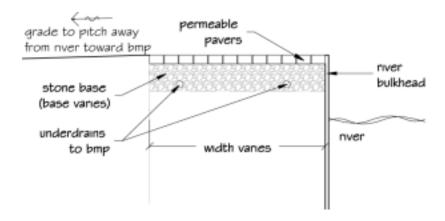
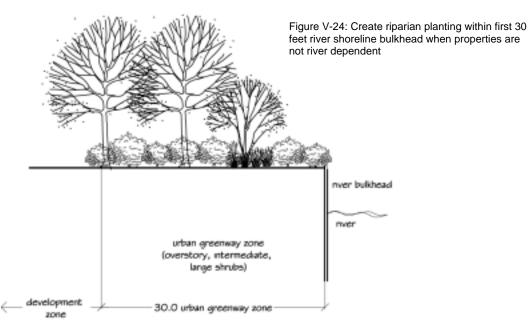


Figure V-23: Draining pavements and permeable pavers away from river or lake

 Collect runoff in a stormwater system that uses best management practices for pre-treatment, prior to discharge.

Design Standards, River Non-Dependent Use:

- Establish a minimum 30 -foot vegetated urban greenway that extends back from the top of slope or edge of the bulkhead:
 - Plant the first 30 feet of the urban greenway, extending away from the river or lake in riparian vegetation (see Figure V-24); and
 - Vegetate any additional buffer required beyond the minimum setback in either riparian or savanna communities.



- Leave stable slopes in place and establish a minimum 30-foot setback, as measured horizontally from edge of water. (See Figure V-25).
- Provide a minimum 30-foot greenway zone extending from the top of slope toward the interior of the development:

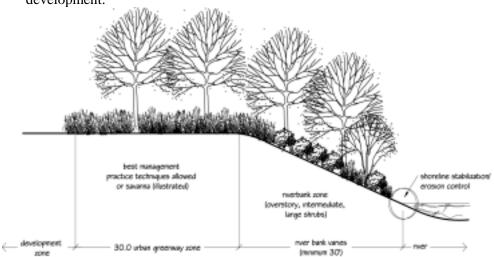


Figure V-25: Establish minimum 30-foot riparian zone next to edge of water when properties are not river dependent.

- Install vegetated stormwater BMPs in the 30-foot urban greenway, where desired, but not on the slopes
- Re-grade unstable slopes, and create a minimum 30-foot urban greenway zone (as measured horizontally from edge of water) on these modified slopes (see Figure V-26).
- Limit the use of filter strips in the 30-foot urban greenway to the upper 15 feet of the buffer, with the remainder of the filter strip extending into the development area.

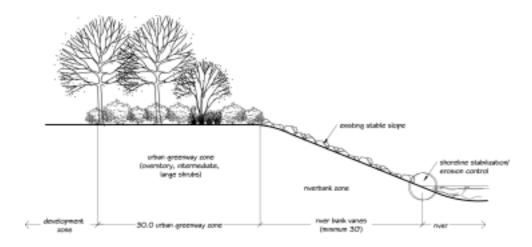


Figure V-26: Create riparian planting within the first 30 feet of a river shoreline when properties are river non-dependent

Planting Recommendations:

Components	Plant Community	Design Standards
Riparian Zone	Overstory Trees, Woody Plant List #1 or #4	1" caliper min, w/every 5 th tree 2.5" caliper min; 3 trees per 1000 s.f.
	Intermediate Trees, Woody Plant List #1 or #4 Deciduous Shrubs, Woody Plant List #1 or #4	6' ft. B&B 2 trees per 1000 s.f. 30" height, 10 per 1000 s.f.
	Low-Profile Prairie, Mix #7	Seed: 47.03 lbs. per acre
	OR Wet-Mesic Prairie, Mix #3	Plugs: 50 per acre in 2.5 containers @ 24" o.c. (avg.) Seed: 44.59 lbs. per acre
		Plugs: 80 per acre @, 24" o.c. (avg.)
Savanna	Overstory Trees, Woody Plant List #1 or #4	1" caliper min, with every 5 th tree 2.5" caliper min; 0.25 tree per 1000 s.f.
	Intermediate Trees, Woody Plant List #1 or #4 Deciduous Shrubs, Woody Plant List #1 or #4	6' ft. B&B 0.25 tree per 1000 s.f. 30" height, 7 per 1000 s.f.
	Low Profile Prairie, Mix #4	47.67 lbs. seed/ac 50 plants/acre @ 24" o.c. (avg.)
	OR Mesic Prairie, Mix #2	56.03 lbs. seed/acre

Section V (j) – Transitional Landscapes

Transitions from one landscape type to another can often involve dramatic changes in height or create rigid and artificial edges, undesirable in a naturalized landscape. Distinctly different landscapes should be blended to create a visual flow that is pleasing in character. Examples of contrasting landscapes might include the juxtaposition of low-mow turf with mesic prairie, ornamental foundation plantings with native grasses or hardscape with low-profile prairie.

Design Objectives:

• Create a flowing and natural landscape with smooth transitions from one landscape type to another.

Design Standards:

• Avoid visual crowding that can occur if prairie is used next to driveways or parking lots by installing a five-foot wide strip of low-mow turf between the paved lot and adjacent prairie (see Figure V-27).

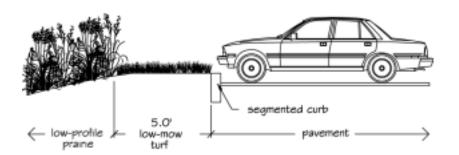


Figure V-27: Use five-foot strip of low-mow turf to create a transition from paved areas to taller prairie

 Avoid straight edges where distinctively different landscapes come together, by meandering the vegetative interface (see Figures V-28 and V-29).

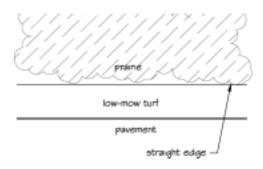


Figure V-28: Do not create a straight edge between naturalized prairie landscape and a different landscape planting, such as low-mow turf, interface

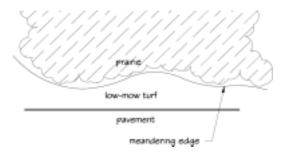


Figure V-29: Create a meandering edge between prairie and low-mow turf, consistent with the naturalized theme of the Calumet Area.

 Avoid linear and repetitive installations of trees and shrubs, where such vegetation is provided. Use native plantings that provide more random and gradual changes in height, texture and color.

Recommended Plantings:

ComponentsPlant CommunityDesign StandardsGroundcoverLow-Mow TurfSeed: 5 lbs. per 1000 s.f.Trees and ShrubsSee general plant list, Appendix B

Section V (k) — All Other Non-Developed Areas

The intent of these guidelines is to create a landscape within the Calumet Area that is consistent in character (i.e., naturalized with an emphasis on native plant communities) and environmentally functional from a wildlife, water quality and stormwater management perspective. As such, the use of short-mowed turf grasses and the establishment of manicured lawns specifically should be avoided, except within parkways along the perimeter of the Region, where an established landscape includes such grasses as well as curb and gutter. Landscapes for those areas not specifically called out in this document may be planted with any material selected from any single recommended plant list, with the exception of perennials and low-mow turf grasses

SECTION VI – SPECIFICATIONS

Section VI (a) – Trees and Shrubs

This section outlines basic provisions that should be incorporated into final planting plans and specifications for trees and shrubs. They are intended to provide guidance to the designer, but should not be considered a substitute for the preparation of detailed planting specifications prepared to fit the needs of the site.

Quality of Plant Materials:

- All trees and shrubs should meet the standards of "American Standard for Nursery Stock," ANSI Z60.1-latest edition, American Association of Nurserymen, which by reference is made a part of these guidelines. References to minima and maxima with respect to plant height and spread, rootball diameter and depth, etc., are from this publication.
- Trees and shrubs should be high quality nursery-grown stock and should meet all requirements of federal, state, and local law with respect to plant type, labeling, nursery or plant inspection, disease, insect, and other pest infestation, and any other requirements. Substandard "B-grade" or "Park grade" plants are not acceptable.
- Field-collected plants are not acceptable, even if they have been subsequently planted in the ground in a nursery or planted in a container.
- All trees and shrubs should have been grown in a climate zone similar to Chicago's, i.e., United States Department of Agriculture (most recent USDA zone hardiness map) zone 4 or 5 (zone 5 plants are generally hardy only near the warming influence of Lake Michigan). Plants from zone 6B or more, i.e., warmer climate zones, are not acceptable.

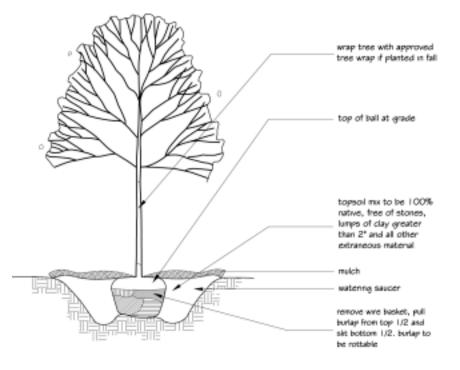
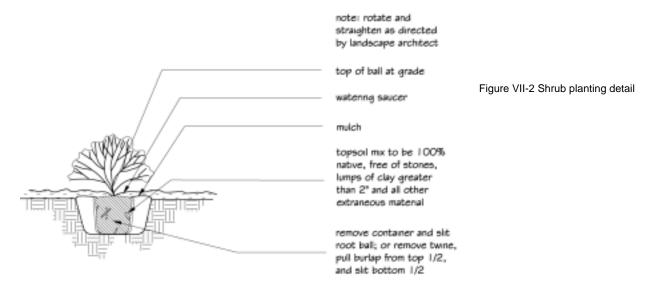


Figure VII:-1: Tree planting detail

• All trees and shrubs should be in a healthy, vigorous condition, free of dead or broken branches, scars that are not completely healed, frost cracks, disfiguring knots, broken or abraded bard, redundant leaders or branches, rubbing branches, or aberrations of any kind. Plants should not have multiple leaders, unless this is the natural form; multi-stem trees are not acceptable for required planting in parkways. In addition, they should have full, even, well-developed branching and a dense, fibrous, and vigorous root system.

Digging and Handling:

- Balled-and-burlapped (B&B) trees and shrubs should be dug with a firm rootball of natural earth, of
 a size in proportion to the plant's size, as measured by caliper, height, or spread.
- Balled-and-burlapped trees and shrubs should be handled only by the rootball, not by the trunk or branches, as this may break or loosen the rootball and damage the root system.



- Containerized plants should have been established for a minimum of one full growing season in their containers before installation, and should be handled only by the container, not by the stems or branches, as this may pull the plant out of the container and break or loosen the rootball and damage the root system.
- Bare-root trees and shrubs are acceptable, if they are dug and installed at the appropriate season and handled in the appropriate manner.
- Plants should be protected from drying-out during shipping with tarpaulins or other covering.
- Plants should be protected from drying-out after delivery by planting immediately; if this is not
 possible, the rootball shall be covered with peatmoss or earth, and watered frequently to keep it
 moist until planting.
- Handling should not, move, bind, tie or otherwise treat plants so as to damage the rootball, roots, trunk, or branches in any way.

Unacceptable Forms:

The following tree forms are unacceptable for parkway planting:

Espalier or topiary: geometrical plant forms achieved through pruning which are contrary to natural form

Dwarf or small-scale: those trees which grow higher than 3'-0" but cannot be undertrimmed to a minimum height of 6'-0"

Topped or dehorned: trees with most of the crown removed, such that the main branches end abruptly in stubs

Section VI (b) – Groundcovers and Perennials

Groundcover/Perennial Planting Standards:

The planting of groundcovers and perennials is encouraged as accents to parking islands and entrances to buildings. The planting of perennial varieties that are similar to native grasses will enhance the appearance of the natural landscape in higher visibility areas.

Groundcover and Perennials should be selected from Appendix A.

General Guidelines for Groundcover and Perennial Plantings:

- The planting beds should be loosened when the soil is moist prior to planting by tilling. Planting beds should tilled to a depth of six inches.
- Organic matter such as mushroom compost should be spread over the bed to a depth of two inches
 after the soil has been loosened. The organic matter should then be worked into the bed by tilling.
- Fertilizer should be top-dressed over the bed area (except when compost is applied) based on soil test
 results. In the establishment stage, liquid fertilizer may be applied to annuals as directed by owner or
 landscape architect.
- Mulch should be applied to a minimum depth of one inch and a maximum depth of two inches.
- Groundcover and perennial plants should be maintained below three feet in height when adjacent to traffic areas in order not to obstruct visibility.

Planting Groundcover and Perennials:

Plants, either potted or bare root, shall be installed so that the roots are surrounded by soil below the mulch. Potted plants should be set so that the top of the pot is even with the existing grade. The roots of bare root plants should be covered to the crown.

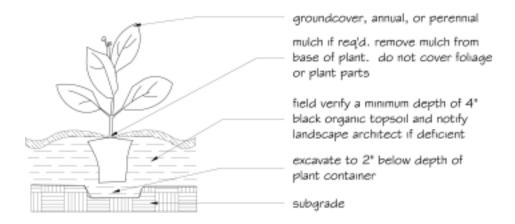


Figure VII-3: Groundcover, annual and perennial planting detail

- Spacing of plants to be installed should achieve coverage within two years.
- The planting bed should be mulched and treated with pre-emergent, soil-applied herbicide if directed by the landscape architect. Pre-emergent herbicide should only be applied when the foliage is dry to prevent folier burn.

Section VI (c) – Native Prairie

The long-term success of native plantings largely depends on the environmental sensitivity of the construction process and the accuracy of its earth-disturbing activities. Because of the wide range of potential conditions, a recipe for native area installation cannot be given. Information presented in this section should be considered a guideline, rather than an absolute. The designer will need to take into consideration a variety of factors when creating prairie, such as: soil composition and depth; moisture regimen; access to sunlight, design, and desired function (i.e., water quality enhancement, etc.).

Design Guidelines for Prairies:

Planning a natural landscape typically includes a site inventory, site analysis, and design by a qualified professional (e.g., an ecologist for wetland, prairie, riparian, and woodland systems) followed by development of a plan (including installation, management, and monitoring):

- Include both a landscape architect and ecologist on the design team, since the majority of the new landscape in the Calumet Area will be comprised of natural communities.
- Involve these professionals early in the process, including the pre-design/programming phase and the development of a schematic design. Site visits, to facilitate accurate determination of the proposed design's adaptability to the site, are critical for designing a successful landscape and BMPs.
- Identify disposal methods for all existing vegetation on project plans.
- Plan for fire safety with prescribed burning as part of the *site landscape design*. It is recommended that a *minimum* 20-foot firebreak be established between prairie and buildings as part of the preparation for a prescribed burn.

Establishing Prairie Grasses and Flowering Plants:

- An uncontested requisite of a prairie community is a large amount of sunlight (ideally 75 to 100 percent sunlight).
- A variety of methods can be used; however, care must be taken to ensure the site is well prepared, weed free, and that seed is placed properly.
- Prairie grasses are not seeded the same as turf grasses.

Plant Mixes:

Appendix A lists seed mixes developed for use under various conditions. If not installed concurrently with the temporary matrix, the desired long-term vegetation should be installed at the next appropriate window. Seed should be applied according to the specified rates on the plant list(s).

Native Grass and Wildflower Mixes – Seed mixes deliberately have a large number of different grasses and wildflowers because diverse plantings are more resistant to flooding, drought, and pathogens than monotypic or low-diversity plantings. In transition areas by parking areas or buildings, the designer may opt to include more showy, non-native wildflowers (e.g., "Prairie in a Can"); however the designer should adjust the selection of plants to exclude aggressive non-natives such as Dame's rocket, etc. Seed should be clean and weed-free.

<u>Origin Requirements</u> – Local ecotypes should be preserved. Therefore, all seed and plant stock is to be obtained from sources within a 150-mile radius of the Calumet Area.

<u>Seed Treatments/Inoculants</u> — Seeds of many native species require specialized treatments such as cold/moist stratification, scarification, etc. Where mycorhizal inoculants are needed, prairie seeds should be properly treated with endo-mycorrizae (specifically VA mycorrhizae), not ecto-mycorrhizae, which are for woody plants. Many native species go through seed treatments naturally if installed in the fall. Seed used in spring application should have mycorrhizal treatment/pre-stratification as appropriate.

<u>Cover Crop</u> – A temporary cover crop should be installed to protect the ground surface in areas not scheduled for planting to the permanent seed within 15 days after earthwork and seedbed preparation have been completed. Cover crops primarily should consist of annual species that have limited allelopathic tendencies (e.g., seed oats). Species such as winter wheat, perennial fescue appear to have greater allelopathy and should not be used. Annual rye should never be planted at more than 5 pounds per acre. Perennial rye should not be used. Cover crop <u>should not</u> be planted at traditional seed rates (e.g., 70+ lbs/ac) unless it is being seeded alone and will be providing site stabilization.

Preliminary Site Preparation:

Soil preparation is critical to the success of a native planting. For best success, a full year should be devoted to eliminating weedy species prior to seeding natives. Proper weed control and soil preparation are the two most important steps in the installation process.

Topsoil (i.e., the upper 12 inches of soil, where not contaminated with historic fill materials) should be handled separately from subsoil materials. Where available, at least 12 inches of topsoil should be provided to achieve final grade. If not suitable for reuse, earthen material must be disposed of at an

appropriate off-site location. Topsoil should not be too fertile, which can encourage the growth of invasive plants.

Competing vegetation should be removed using one or more of the following methods:

- Prescribed burning
- Chemical treatment (use low toxicity)
- Tillage
- Mowing
- Removal by hand

If chemicals are used, a non-persistent herbicide such as glyphosate (e.g., Round-up TM) should be applied per manufacturer's specifications. Up to three treatments may be needed for full control. Seeding should occur approximately seven days after the final treatment.

Soils that become compacted will need to be ripped prior to planting. If compaction is not a concern but the seedbed needs to be loosened to a depth of three inches prior to seeding to ensure good seed-soil contact, disking or raking should be performed. A properly prepared seedbed will be smooth and free of soil clumps, much like that of a properly prepared lawn.

Seed Installation:

The following are general "rules of thumb" when seeding prairie plants:

- Prairie seeds prefer a firm seed bed
- Large and/or fluffy seeds should be buried 0.25-inch deep
- Small and/or fine seeds (most forbs) should be scattered over the soil surface
- Seeds should be lightly covered with soil, harrowing or raking works well.
- In general, fertilizers should not be applied for native seedings except as indicated in other sections of this manual. They will encourage weeds.

Seeding rates are specified in each seed mix and reflect rates for drill seed installation. If broadcast seeding is performed, the indicated seeding rates should be doubled. Seed mixes should be installed using a drill seeder that accurately meters the types of seeds to be planted and keeps all seeds uniformly mixed during the drilling (e.g., a Truax-type seeder equipped with separate boxes for large/fluffy seeds and small/fine seeds and disc furrow openers and packer assembly). The maximum row spacing should be eight inches. Large/fluffy seeds should be placed to obtain a final planting depth of 0.25 inches. Small seeds should be drop-seeded onto the soil surface. All drill seeding should be done at a perpendicular angle to the flow of surface drainage.

Broadcast seed methods should be used for areas that are not suitable for installation by drill seeding. Typically, the native landscape contractor performing the installation will determine the optimal method for seed installation in each area. The last areas to be reseeded should be the equipment access points. The site should be lightly harrowed or raked following seeding. Mulch should be applied and discanchored following packing.

A typical schedule for seeding is as follows:

- Spring Seeding (spring seeding, favors grasses)
 - Prepare site (late April-May).
 - Seed (1 May-1 July, preferably before 15 June as late plantings risk hot weather that may affect success of the planting).
- Fall Seeding (fall seeding, favors wildflowers and can be successful especially with dry soils)
 - Prepare site (late August through September); and
 - Seed (15 October to soil freeze-up).

Erosion and Sediment Control:

New seedings should be protected by covering it with mulch or erosion blanket. This is especially important for seedling survival on clayey soils.

Slopes that are 3:1 or gentler can be mulched with a certified weed-free grain straw or native grass mulch per acre and disc anchored following seeding. Mulching should be performed using 2 tons of straw mulch. The soil surface should not be buried (i.e., less than 1 inch straw depth), but some soil should show through the mulch (i.e., achieve 90 percent coverage of the exposed soil surface). Mulches derived from pasture hay containing reed canarygrass, smooth brome, or other introduced forage species (e.g., alfalfa, sweat clover, vetch etc.) may contain enough seed to ruin the native grass and forb planting. They should not be used for native seedings. Mulch should be in an air-dried condition at the time of application.

Slopes steeper than 3:1 should have seedings covered with erosion control blanket. Generally, straw blanket containing double netting performs satisfactorily. If seeding is done in swale that will receive moderate flows of water for periods of time, a jute or coconut fiber blanket should be used. Other more severe conditions such as very steep slopes or channels exposed to high water velocities will require more rigorous treatments.

Plug Installation:

Containerized plant materials should be in a minimum of 2.5-inch containerized pots (open bottoms preferred) unless larger materials are specified. Materials should be installed by hand such that the potting soil is covered with approximately 0.25 inch of crumb native soil. Plugs should be planted in sunlight and moisture conditions appropriate to each species. Care should be taken to achieve a reasonably random distribution of plant materials (i.e., not planted on formal grid structure). Materials should be planted in clusters of approximately 7 individuals per species, located on a maximum spacing of 3-foot on-center.

Section VI (d) – Wetlands

Plant Materials:

For all operations that occur when the soil is not frozen, equipment shall have low-pressure tires to minimize compaction. Depending on water levels at the time of installation, seed may be used in place of or to supplement tuber and plug materials. If seed is used, the designer should reference the specifications for prairie presented in Section VI (c).

Local ecotypes should be preserved. Therefore, all plants and plant propagules are to be obtained from sources within a 150-mile radius of the Calumet Area and be species and subspecies native to the Chicago Region.

Containerized plant materials should be in a minimum of 2.5-inch containerized pots (open bottoms preferred) unless larger materials are specified. Each should have a well-established root system. If installed in standing water, containerized plugs should have a minimum of 10 inches of growth and should remain uncut. All plant material, including collected stock, needs to comply with the State and Federal laws with respect to inspection for plant diseases and insect infestations.

Plug/Tuber Installation:

Wetland plugs should be hand installed between 1 May and 15 June. Plugs should be placed in locations where springtime moisture conditions are appropriate to each species. Care should be taken to achieve a reasonably random distribution of plant materials in natural areas. Plant materials should be installed in multiples of 5, 7, or 15 of a species and be placed on 1- to 3-foot centers as based on an individual species' growth rate.

Tubers or rhizomes that do not require weights for submersion should be installed in the bottom soil at a depth not to exceed two times the propagule's largest dimension (typically planted under one inch of soil or mud). Only containerized plugs with at least 10 inches of vegetative growth should be installed where water is greater than four inches deep. Herbaceous plugs and plant propagules lacking herbaceous matter should be installed in areas with less than two inches of water, such that the potting soil is covered with approximately 0.25 inch of crumb native soil. Plugs should be pushed into the soil so that the root or tuber is entirely buried and so they are 0.5 inch lower than they were grown in the nursery to provide soil cover over the root system. Planting should be performed as soon as possible after digging the planting holes so that the excavated soil does not dry out.

Emergent plugs should be installed within protective enclosures configured as appropriate to the planting area. Herbivory protection also may be appropriate in wet prairie and wet-mesic prairie areas lacking standing water.

Section VI (e) – Stormwater Wetlands

Planting specifications for stormwater wetlands will follow closely those recommended for prairie (upland slopes) and those prescribed for wetlands (shoreline and below). The reader is referred to Sections VI (c) and (d) respectively. A significant distinguishing feature of a stormwater wetland is the need to accommodate a regularly fluctuating hydrological regimen. Stormwater wetland basins should be sized accordingly to allow water levels to rise and return to normal levels within 24 hours under the the 10-year frequency, 24-hour storm event.

Plant mixes should contain a large percent of salt-tolerant native species adapted to irregular water levels associated with urban storm runoff, as well as plants adapted to nutrient loading. Plugs should be used when standing water is present, with a minimum of 4,000 plugs per acre. However, plugs within the bottom of the basin and along the water line should be installed on an average of 18 inches on center.

When wet-mesic prairie is used in stormwater wetlands, species should be specifically selected for their adaptability to a wide range of growing conditions, where plants will do best in damp to saturated soils but will tolerate periodic dry stretches. Plant selection should focus on shoreline stabilization.

Section VI (f) - Woodlands

Establishing Woodland Understory Plants:

- In an area that is not currently wooded, the initial groundcover will need to be tolerant of sunny conditions. As the canopy matures, the sun-loving groundcover will decrease and seed/plants tolerant of shade and partial shade should be installed.
- Approaches in enhancing and restoring existing woodland areas differ from creating woodlands.
- The design should include both faster-growing species and longer-lived, slower growing woody plants. Use of variable caliper sizes is appropriate to promote uneven-aged stands.

Plant Mixes:

Appendix A includes seed mixes developed for use under various moisture and shade conditions. If not installed concurrently with the temporary matrix, the desired long-term vegetation should be installed at the next appropriate planting opportunity. Seed is to be applied according to the specified rates on the plant list(s). Seed specifications are presented under Prairie.

Woody Plants:

See specifications in Section VII (a). Within a created riparian or woodland community on a property, there should be at least five different species of trees and five different species of shrubs to provide diversity.

Preliminary Site Preparation:

For enhancement of an existing woodland system, the primary focus should be on weed control and removal of excess canopy, possibly including selected natives if determined appropriate by an ecologist. Methods for removing competing vegetation were discussed under Section V(c) Prairie. For enhancement of existing woodlands, soil disturbance should be minimized. Sufficient shade should be left to provide good conditions for development of woodland grasses and flowers. If it does not create a fire hazard or weed problem, some of the felled vegetation should remain in place and allowed to rot, as this will improve the soil condition. Occasional standing dead trees should be provided, as they afford valuable habitat for many wildlife species. Soil should be protected from compaction, as oaks are particularly sensitive to this. Typically further soil preparation is not needed in existing woodlands prior to seeding.

For creation of woodland areas, follow specifications as outlined for installation of woody plant materials and for prairie understory. In these situations, woody plants should be clustered and placed within mulched beds so that the young trees are not overwhelmed by the prairie as they mature. You may wish to allow your prairie groundcover to establish before installing woody plantings.

Seed Installation:

In existing woodland situations, seed should be broadcast applied as discussed under Prairie except that harrowing or raking is unnecessary; rain will splash loose soil over the seeds. For created woodlands, the prairie installation prescriptions should be followed.

Section VI (g) – Soil Specifications

Soil failures are often the reason for poor landscape performance. The following information is provided to assist the designer in developing adequate specifications for soil procurement, installation and grading. This specification is not inclusive but is indicative of the soil properties that are necessary for the growth of redevelopment of the Calumet Area.

Quality Assurance:

All materials and work should comply with applicable codes, standards and with the requirements of local agencies. The Contractor should be responsible for obtaining all required permits. The Contractor also should engage a Certified Professional Soil Scientist or Certified Professional Soil Classifier to identify acceptable soil materials for import to the site. The cost of this evaluation is born by the Contractor.

The Contractor should engage a laboratory certified by the Council of Soil Testing and Plant Analysis Laboratories for imported soil. The cost of this testing is born by the Contractor. All soil sampling and testing must comply with procedures specified in Methods of Soil Analysis Parts I and II, most recent edition, American Society of Agronomy, Madison, WI except where ASTM methods are specified.

Soil Data:

Documentation should be provided to the Landscape Architect verifying that soil mixes have been obtained from approved source(s), and noting the approximate quantities obtained at (each) source.

The Contractor should provide soil tests of soils imported to the site prior to delivery of any soil to the site along with a soil analysis report containing soil tests and lab analyses stating whether soil meets specification requirements. Chemical analysis should include: pH, pH in 0.1M CaCl₂, Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC) by the Ammonium Acetate Method, Percentage of Organic Matter (OM) by Weight, Available Phosphorus (P), Exchangeable Potassium (K), Exchangeable Calcium (Ca), Exchangeable Sodium (Na), Exchangeable Mg, Percent Base Saturation Soluble Salts by saturation extract, Estimated Nitrogen Release, and Sodium Adsorption Ratio. Particle size distribution and soil texture should include percentages of sand, silt and clay, USDA Textural Class Designation and sand fractionation by ASTM D422-63.

Product Harvest, Delivery, Storage and Handling:

The harvest of soil should be coordinated with the Landscape Architect and Soil Scientist. Soil should be harvested directly from its natural state by backhoe loading to trucks. All soil should be moved in its in a fresh state without shredding or grinding. Scrapers or pans should not be used to harvest soil. Soil should not be harvested, transported, or placed wet, nor should it be harvested and stored in a stockpile for later movement to the site.

Soil should be harvested in such a manner as to not destroy the natural soil structure. Soil containing woody roots may be screened provided that the structure is not destroyed. Soil should not be pulverized, stockpiled or amended without the permission of the soil scientist. All deliveries of soil, which in any way fail to meet specifications should be rejected. No deliveries should be permitted when weather conditions are unsatisfactory, or if the approved staging area is not in a satisfactory condition to receive soil. No frozen soil should be accepted. Do not deliver or handle soil in wet, muddy or frozen conditions. Water content should not exceed twenty percent (20%) by weight. Temporary on-site stockpiles should be protected from water erosion, wind and disturbance with landscape fabric, tarps or other materials approved by the Landscape Architect.

Site Conditions:

Prior to beginning work, and regularly for the duration of landscape operations, the contractor should examine and verify the conditions and readiness of the job site and notify the general contractor of unsatisfactory conditions. The contractor should not proceed with the work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected or resolved.

Soil Materials:

Landscape Soil:

A naturally occurring or modified mix of loam or silt loam (USDA texture) soil should be approved by field inspection at the harvest or production site by the Certified Professional Soil Scientist or Classifier. Soil should not be mixed, transported, or graded if moisture content exceeds 75 percent of field capacity or if any part of the soil is frozen.

Natural soil should be a harvested loam or silt loam mineral soil, uniform in color and texture, containing no gray clay and free from grass roots, sod, weeds, rocks, stiff clay, clods, or any other substance undesirable to plant growth The soil should be loose, friable, and of good tilth. The particle size distribution ranges using USDA Particle Size Classes should be as follows:

Sand	2.00 - 0.05mm	15-50%
Silt	0.05 - 0.002 mm	30-70%
Clay	<0.002mm	3-20%

Soil Chemical and Nutrient Data:

Acceptable soil chemical and nutrient data is as follows. All soil sampling and testing should comply with procedures in Methods of Soil Analysis Parts I and II, most recent edition, American Society of Agronomy, Madison, WI.

Constituent	Range
рН	5.5-7.0
Organic Matter	3 –10% (dry weight)
Phosphorus (Strong Bray)	20 - 40 ppm
Potassium	200 - 600 ppm
Calcium	1,500 - 4,000 ppm
Sodium	< 250 ppm
Cation Exchange Capacity	20 -100 cmol/kg
Soluble Salts	$\leq 1.5 dS/m$
SAR	< 5

A minimum of one soil sample with the accompanying soil test report should be provided per 500 cubic yards of material. Samples should be obtained randomly throughout the source field location or stockpile.

Naturally occurring soil may be amended at the direction of the Landscape Architect or Soil Scientist to meet the physical, nutrient, or chemical specifications.

Soil Conditions and Preparation:

Planting soil should have a dry density in-situ not to exceed 100 lbs. per cubic foot. The Coefficient of Uniformity should be 2.50 or greater, and the soil should meet organic matter characteristics described below

in organic matter amended soil. The planting soil should be uniform in color and texture, containing no gray clay and free from grass roots, sod, weeds, rocks, stiff clay, clods, or any other contaminants. Soil pH range must be between 5.5 and 7.0. Soil can be amended with acidifiers approved by the Landscape Architect to meet this requirement, as appropriate. Soil should not be mixed or worked while wet.

Organic Matter Amended Soil:

Amended soil should use landscape soil as described in the Landscape Soil section above as the base material for the soil mix. It should be amended with composted organic material meeting the requirements of Organic Matter Amendment Requirements below. Amended Soil should:

- Consist of 2.5 parts landscape soil to 1 part composted organic material.
- Be mechanically blended off-site.
- Be mixed and stored in a dry condition until placement. Amended soil should not be stored in stockpiles nor stored for more than 14 days.
- Be submitted to the Landscape Architect for approval prior to placement. All testing requirements for landscape soil shall apply to amended soil.

Organic Matter Amendment Requirements:

All compost materials should be stable, mature humus-like materials produced from aerobic decomposition of biosolids from one or more of following sources: yard waste, agricultural residuals, hardwood and coniferous debarking waste, brewing solids waste; source separated municipal waste and/or paper pulping waste.

Compost should not contain any toxic materials including PCBs or Dioxin and must meet EPA Type I organic waste material requirements. Compost must not exceed any §503 human contact standard maximums and must be certified to comply with all SW-846 sampling and testing protocols. Compost maturity must demonstrated for every 250 cubic yards by meeting the Solveta requirements for compost maturity by having a test value greater than or equal to 7. The compost should be dark brown to black in color, and capable of supporting plant growth, with appropriate fertilizer amendments. Compost should have the following chemical characteristics:

Constituent	Range
pH	5.5-6.5
Soluble Salts	< 2.0 dS/m
C:N	10:1 to 33:1
OM	≥ 50%

Finish Grading:

Sub Grade Preparation – The sub-base should be free of gravel and stone other than those that are part of the natural matrix. The sub-base should be coarse graded to create positive drainage prior to scarification and re-compaction The coarse-graded sub-base then should be thoroughly tilled to a minimum depth of 12 inches. This material should then be re-compacted to a minimum of 78 % of Proctor Density and a maximum of 84% of Proctor Density. Following re-densification, the sub-base surface should be roughened to a minimum depth of 2 inches prior to placement of soil.

Placing Soil – The contractor should uniformly distribute soil throughout areas to receive turf, trees, and shrubs in quantity sufficient to provide a rough grade. Soil depth should be a minimum of 18 inches, but not exceed 36 inches without the approval of the Landscape Architect. Soil should be placed in 6-inch lifts and consolidated by trafficking with a low ground pressure tracked finishing bulldozer. Rubber tracked skid steers may be utilized for placement and consolidation of soil. Wheeled vehicles or skid steers without rubber tracks shall not place soil. Back dragging soil should not be permitted.

Section VII Management And Maintenance

Section VII (a) — Trees and Shrubs

Naturalized plantings of trees and shrubs require less intensive maintenance. After establishment of new plantings, the following general maintenance operations should be incorporated into the overall facility maintenance program.

Watering – After the establishment period has concluded supplemental watering during the first growing season is recommended. This will be especially important during hot dry periods of the year. Watering weekly for the first growing season when a one-inch rain is not received is recommended.

Pruning/Trimming – Woody plants will require a yearly program to remove dead wood and excess growth to maintain a open healthy canopy. This program should be performed primarily in the late fall and winter. Supplemental spot pruning/trimming may need to be done to remove dead branches that may present a safety concern. Pruning/trimming should be done to maintain the natural character of the plant.

Supplemental Planting – In order to maintain the character of the landscape periodic planting of additional trees and shrubs will need to be done. Budgeting of annual supplemental planting for the first five years should be anticipated. Once the canopy's of the trees grow and provide a more dense cover additional shade tolerant species of shrubs and groundcover may need to be planted.

Section VII (b) - Low-Mow Turf

Establishment – Low mow turf should be seeded between late August and late September for best results. March through mid May is also a good planting timeframe, however may require additional establishment activities since most weeds also germinate at this time.

Watering – New seed installations should be watered daily for the first six weeks. Water application rates should consist of fifteen to thirty minutes unless the soil is damp and watering rates should be adjusted. After the first six weeks watering may be cut back to every two to five days until establishment based on weather conditions.

Fertilizer & Weed Control – Fertilizer is not recommended and weed control should be applied on an as needed basis only for specific problems.

Mowing – Mowing operations should never remove more than one third of the top growth. Mowing is generally required once per growing season for general clean-up.

Integrated Pest Management (IPM) – The use of chemical applications should be considered as the last resort for spot treatment of infestation. Biological and non-toxic chemicals should be the first choice in pest management. Careful and regular monitoring of the landscape will assist in the early detection of problems.

Section VII (c) – Natural Areas

Natural landscape maintenance is different from traditional landscape maintenance. Natural landscape can reduce maintenance costs associated with traditional landscaping; however, just like any other plantings natural landscapes require management and maintenance. Long-term, the maintenance requirements of natural communities are generally much less than those of more ornamental landscaping.

During the first few years, more weeds will be evident than prairie plants and more intensive maintenance will be required. Maintenance efforts will likely decrease beginning around Year Three following installation. To promote successful establishment, the services of a qualified native restoration professional will be invaluable as the installed native community evolves. With respect to management, the initial priority should be to establish a matrix of grasses; supplemental wildflowers can be added later if desired.

The type of maintenance required depends on the system. A typical outline of management following native seed installation is presented below. As with installation guidelines, no "recipe" can be provided for natural area management and maintenance. However, the basic rule of thumb is that weeds must be controlled or the native community will not establish. Once established, native plants can out-compete most weeds that remain.

An EPA publication (http://www.epa.gov/glnpo/greenacres/toolkit) provides valuable information on selecting assistance for your natural landscaping project; sources of information and assistance; sources of native seeds, plants, and garden catalogs; and a selected biography.

Typical Maintenance Requirements:

Year 1

- 1) Mow (4-6 inches, late April-mid May) (following a fall seeding only).
- 2) Mow (8-10 inches), when cover crop and weeds are 1 to 2 feet high, usually once in mid- to late June and again between 15 July and 15 August (depending on how weather affects plant growth).
- 3) Mow September (optional).
- 4) Weed control (mowing should keep down annual weeds; spot wick thistles, etc., spray application may be more efficient for larger areas but must be done in a manner that does not adversely affect desirable plants).
- 5) Watering (may be necessary during first two months of spring or summer planting when seed has germinated or plugs have been installed but are in early growth and a drought or heat wave begins).

Weeds should not be allowed to grow higher than 12 to 14 inches (even if this means sacrificing some of the short-term wildflowers), or they will deprive the prairie of light and water. A qualified, native landscape maintenance company should be contracted to perform weed control, as it is critical that the maintenance company have experience in recognizing prairie plants from weeds. A flail (preferred) or rotary mower should be used rather than a sickle-type mower, which leaves "hay" that will smother prairie plant seedlings. Cover crop should develop within two weeks of planting (except in dormant seedings). Seedlings should be spaced 1-6 inches apart in drill rows. Native grass seedings may be only 4 to 6 inches tall. Most prairie plants are warm season plants and do not begin growth until warm weather arrives. If there is a flush of growth from foxtail, etc., mowing should occur more often. Cuttings should not be left if they will smother the small prairie seedlings. Watering should only be performed during the morning, never at night. Once prairie plants develop their root systems, they will not need watering. In fact, excessive water can produce unappealingly tall, lanky plants.

Year 2:

- 1. Conduct a spring prescribed burn if sufficient fuel exists. If not, mow (3-4 inches in late March or early April).
- 2. Mow 4-6 inches in late April-mid May, if needed).
- 3. Mow (6-10 inches), June 15-August 15 if weeds are thick.
- 4. Mow September (optional).
- 5. Weed control (mowing should keep down annual weeds; spot wick thistles, etc.).
- 6. Some sites may not require much maintenance the second year.

The cover crop will be gone. Grasses should form clumps 1 to 6 inches apart in drill rows but still short. Some flowers should bloom (e.g., black-eyed Susan, sand coreopsis, bergamot, etc.). If there is a flush of foxtail growth, mow the site.

Years 3-5

- 1. Mow only if and where necessary (spot treatments).
- 2. Weed control (spot treatment of thistles, etc.).
- 3. Conduct prescribed burn in spring or fall.
- 4. Maintenance efforts should begin to decrease.

At this stage, planting should begin to look like a prairie (i.e., tall grasses, flowers, etc.). During this "establishment phase" the prairie should be burned annually for five to six years. Burning should be performed by qualified personnel incorporating all appropriate safety precautions. Unless the site manager is trained in managing controlled burns by the U.S.D.A. Forest Service or other qualified agency, the site manager should contract with a qualified native landscape maintenance company. A prescribed burn permit must be obtained from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, and permits will likely be required from the fire and police departments.

Most existing woodlands are best initially managed by regular burning, understory re-seeding (as needed), and weed control. Created woodland areas will need reseeding and/or supplying woodland plugs approximately 10 or so years down the road because shading will make prairie elements disappear/decrease.

Long-Term Maintenance

- 1. Mow prairies only occasionally (spot treatments may be necessary).
- 2. Weed control (spot treatment of thistles, woody invasives, etc.).
- 3. For prairies, conduct prescribed burn in spring or fall (annual burn preferred, but at minimum every three years, alternating spring and fall burns); early fall having may substitute for burning on occasion. Burning a prairie two years in a row will "clean up" rough-looking sites.
- 4. Wetlands may be burned in spring or fall. A fall burn may be more successful as water levels are typically lower.

5. Mature woodlands should be burned only in the fall, with the leaves used for fuel. Immature or created woodland and riparian areas should be managed as prairies until the canopy develops and the plant community shifts.

Once a prairie is well established (typically after five years), maintenance involves occasional mowing or controlled burning to maintain native plant diversity and control weeds. Certain noxious weeds may need focused control such as selective use of an appropriate herbicide. Fertilization is not needed for areas with native plantings, and should not be performed except as directed by an ecologist. Burning should be "prescriptive" (i.e., conducted to achieve specific goals such as targeting particular weed species, encouraging development of grasses or wildflowers, etc.). Prairie plants are generally free of pests and diseases, so insect control is not appropriate and may harm desirable insects.

Mechanical Control – Mechanical control of nuisance plant species typically includes mowing and/or the digging up individual plants by hand. In many cases, mowing a plant before its seeds mature will minimize further spread. Mowing at or very close to the ground surface with a weed-eater or hand-scythe can be an effective means of control for species such as sweet clovers, various thistles, and ragweeds. For general mowing of swaths of vegetation, mowers should be set to a height of 12+ inches above the ground surface or to a height that treats weedy species yet minimizes impacts on desirable plants.

For species such as common reed, purple loosestrife, Canada thistle, and reed canarygrass, mowing actually encourages the spread of underground stems. Hand pulling or digging out these species and woody undesirables such as multiflora rose can be used as an effective means of control if there are fewer than 100 plants throughout the entire site. Where more than 100 individuals of such plants are present, chemical control should be the primary method of control.

Chemical Control – Because of the potential for damage to native plant communities, the use of preventative herbicides should be limited to problem areas and problem species where manual measures are ineffective. Manual weed removal and prescribed burning are preferred means of vegetation management. Aquatic herbicides should not be used to treat algal blooms.

Employed in conjunction with prescribed burning and mechanical control, the judicious use of herbicides can be an important component of management programs for controlling invasive species. Some species, such as purple loosestrife, buckthorn (*Rhamnus* spp.) and honeysuckle (*Lonicera* spp.), reed canarygrass, common reed, sandbar willow, and cattails are controlled more effectively by chemical treatment than by mechanical control measures.

Glyphosate herbicide (trade names Rodeo or Roundup) is often recommended for use in native areas. Other herbicides such as Transline, Plateau, and Garlon also have been used in natural areas. The application of herbicides should be performed only by a licensed professional applicator according to approved rates and procedures. Herbicide application should be conducted in strict compliance with all warning labels and applicable codes, standards and best management practices.

Generally, wick application is more selective than spray application. Wicking applies herbicide only to individual plants, using a canvas-covered, perforated, chemical filled PVC pipe. Trained personnel walk the area, swinging the eight-foot pipe from side to side above the native plants but deliberately striking invasive species. The pipe strikes and bends the weeds, smearing them with the chemical and destroying them within a few days. Spray applications, if used, should not be conducted on windy days because non-target species could be affected.

Biological Control – An alternative to chemical treatment, use of biological controls for purple loosestrife should be considered provided site conditions are appropriate to support and maintain the insect

population. Through this method, host-specific insects (one a root infesting weevil; others are leaf-eating chrysomelid beetles) are released to feed on the roots or leaves of purple loosestrife. If purple loosestrife becomes abundant, biological control can prove a cost-effective means of management.

Section VII (d) — Stormwater Best Management Practices

The landscape treatments and systems recommended within this document will require certain management and maintenance activities in order to assure their long-term performance. By making a commitment to regular management and maintenance, individual property owners will be able to:

- 1. Achieve the desired design results.
- 2. Prolong the optimal function of landscape designs and treatments.
- 3. Avoid significant repair and restoration costs.
- 4. Maintain the aesthetic qualities of the overall landscape.

The following regular activities should be considered as part of the standard management protocols for recommended landscape features:

Vegetated Swales:

Annually:

- Burn or mow.
- Replant sparsely growing areas.
- Repair eroded slopes or bottom.
- Disk or aerate of swale bottom.

Five Year Cycle or As Needed:

- Re-grade and remove sediment to establish original cross-section.
- Replant to restore groundcover.

Bioretention:

Annually or as Needed:

- Repair eroded areas.
- Check mulch and add as needed to maintain 2 to 3 inches of depth.
- Remove and replace all dead or diseased plants.

Permeable Pavers:

Weekly – Sweep or clean surface to remove accumulated dirt or debris.

Monthly – Mechanically remove any vegetation establishing in gravel spaces. *Five to Ten Year Cycle or as Needed* – Remove, clean and replace aggregate between pavers.

Stormwater Wetland:

Annually:

Burn sideslopes initially on an annual basis, then every other year once established.

- Monitor the establishment of native wetland and prairie vegetation until prescribed levels of growth are achieved; replant as necessary for long-term viability and sustainability.
- Treat or remove invasive vegetation.
- Monitor and repair under cut or eroded slopes and damaged embankments.
- Inspect and repair water level control structures.
- Clean out inlet and outlet devices.

Five Year Cycle or As Needed – Remove sediment accumulated in forebays and settling areas every five years or as needed.

Vegetated Filter Strips:

Annually:

- Burn or mow.
- Remove litter or debris.
- Aerate soil biannually.
- Repair eroded areas.
- Replant sparsely vegetated areas.

Section VIII RESOURCES

How to Get Started:

Early contact with the City's Department of Planning and Development is strongly encouraged. Staff is prepared to help smooth the planning and approval process for businesses in the Calumet Area.

To begin, call DPD's industrial division at (312) 744-2214. DPD has two other documents pertinent to business in the Calumet Area that are available from DPD by calling (312) 744-5528:

Calumet Area Land Use Plan (January 2002) Calumet Open Space Reserve Plan (2003)

Financial Information:

The City of Chicago's Department of Planning and Development's Finance Division should be contacted early to determine eligibility for financial assistance. In addition to helping you qualify and apply for financial incentives run by the City, planners in this department direct you to the right people to contact for State assistance.

Tax breaks and financial incentives mentioned in this document are described in much greater detail in the DPD publication *Financial Assistance for Business* (Revised April 5, 2002.) This is available from DPD's Finance Division at (312) 744-4389.

Acknowledgments:

Prime Consultant:

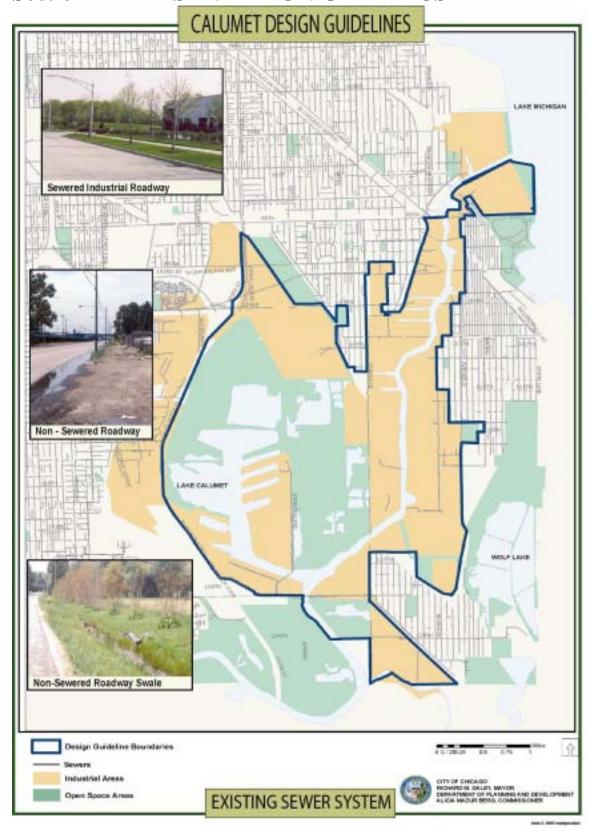
Planning Resources Inc. 402 W. Liberty Drive, Wheaton, IL 60187.

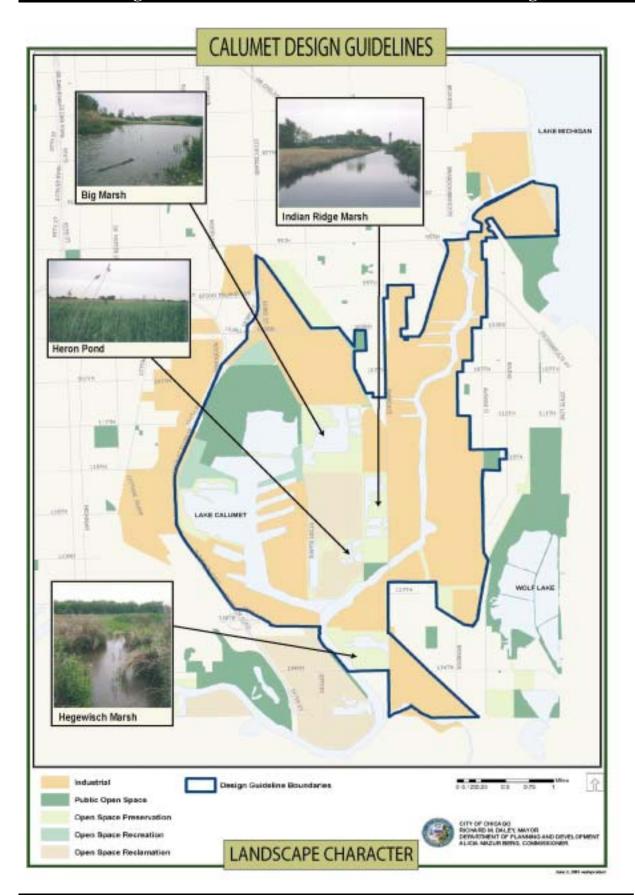
Hydrology: Kabbes Engineering Inc. 1250 s. Grove Avenue, Suite 105, Barrington, IL 60010

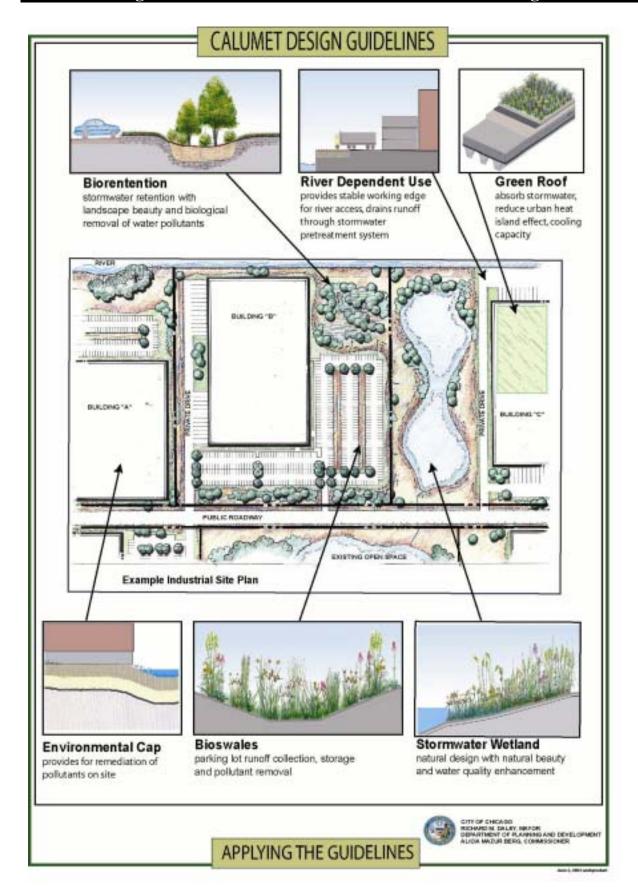
Soils: Christopher B. Burke Engineering LTD. 9575 W. Higgins Road, Suite 600, Rosemont, IL 60018

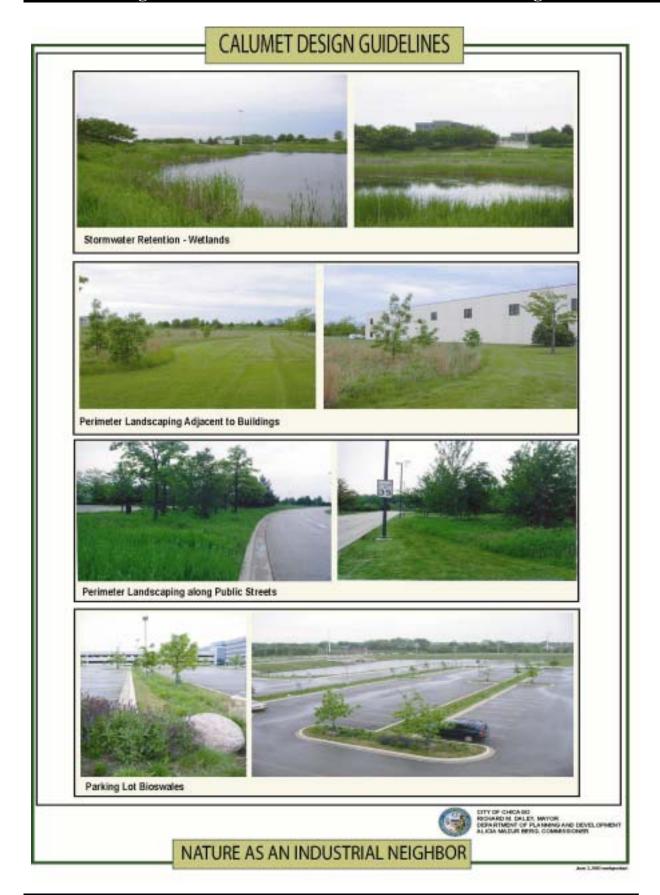
Editor: Jill Riddell 4730 S. Kimbark Ave. Chicago, IL 60615

Section IX PRESENTATION GRAPHICS









Appendix A Recommended Plants by Community

Low Profile Prairie Mix #1

Description: This is a mesic/dry roadside mix that combines natives and already-present non-native species, including some turf plants. The mix reaches a height of approximately 18 to 24 inches, with taller accents as distance from road increases. In areas with higher salinity, plant heights will be closer to six inches. This mix should be used in urban areas where conditions are subject to road de-icing salts, experience drought conditions, and generally have poor soils.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (plants or lbs/ac)
COVER CROP		
Seed oats	Avena sativa	32.00
Foxtail barley	Hordeum jubatum	0.063
Little barley	Hordeum pusithum	0.063
Annual ryegrass	Lolium multiflorum	5.000
Knee grass	Panicum dichotomiflorum	2.000
Subtotal		39.126
GRASSES		
Slender wheatgrass	Agropyron trachycaulum	3.000
Little bluestem	Andropogon scoparius	4.000
Side-oats grama	Bouteloua curtipendula	5.000
Blue grama	Bouteloua gracilis	3,500
Buffalograss	Buchloe dactyloides	4.000
Canada wildrye	Elymus canadensis	2.000
Alkali grass	Puccinellia distans	30.000
Sand dropseed	Sporobolus cryptandrus	1.000
Subtotal		52,500
PERENNIALS/FORBS		
Common yarrow	Achillea millefolium	0.031
Canada anemone	Anemone canadensis	0.031
Heath aster	Aster ericoides	0.031
Smooth blue aster	Aster laevis	0.063
New England aster	Aster novae-angliae	0.250
Canada milkvetch	Astragalus canadensis	0.031
Partridge pea	Cassia fasciculata	0.250
Chicory	Cichorium intybus	0.031
Queen Anne's lace	Daucus carota	0.031
Illinois bundleflower	Desmanthus illinoensis	0.250
Pale purple coneflower	Echinacea pallida	0.250
Rattlesnake master	Eryngium yuccifolium	0.063
Oxeye sunflower	Heliopsis helianthoides	0.250
Rough blazing star	Liatris aspera	0.063
Prairie blazing star	Liatris pycnostachya	0.063
Wild bergamot	Monarda fistulosa	0.188
Purple prairie clover	Petalostemum purpureum	1.000

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (plants or lbs/ac)
Gray headed coneflower	Ratibida pinnata	0.500
Black-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia hirta	0.500
Compass plant	Silphium laciniatum	0.250
Stiff goldenrod	Solidago rigida	0.250
Ohio spiderwort	Tradescantia ohiensis	0.250
Hoary vervain	Verbena stricta	0.250
Subtotal		4.876
TOTAL		96,502

Low Profile Prairie Mix #2

Description: This is a mesic/dry prairie mix that emphasizes low-profile native grass and forb species. The mix reaches a height of approximately 24 to 36 inches. This mix should be used on compacted slopes of stormwater basins and other areas of poor to medium soils where a low-profile, drought tolerant mix is desired.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (plants or lbs/ac)
COVER CROP		
Seed oats	Avena sativa	32.00
Canada wildrye	Elymus canadensis	1.000
Annual ryegrass	Lolium multiflorum	5.000
Subtotal		38.000
GRASSES .		
Slender wheatgrass	Agropyron trachycaulum	0.500
Little bluestem	Andropogon scoparius	4.000
Side-oats grama	Bouteloua curtipendula	2.000
Indiangrass	Sorghastrum nutans	0.094
Prairie dropseed	Sporobolus heterolepis	50 plants
Subtotal		6.594
PERENNIALS/FORBS		
Nodding wild onion	Allium cernuum	0.016
Canada anemone	Anemone canadensis	0.016
Butterflyweed	Asclepias tuberosa	0.031
Heath aster	Aster ericoides	0.006
Smooth blue aster	Aster laevis	0.016
New England aster	Aster novae-angliae	0.031
Canada milkvetch	Astragalus canadensis	0.006
Partridge pea	Cassia fasciculata	0.125
Sand coreopsis	Coreopsis lanceolata	0.031
Prairie coreopsis	Coreopsis palmata	0.031
Illinois bundleflower	Desmanthus illinoensis	0.125
Pale purple coneflower	Echinacea pallida	0.281
Rattlesnake master	Eryngium yuccifolium	0.188
Oxeye sunflower	Heliopsis helianthoides	0.025
Round-headed bush clover	Lespedeza capitata	0.125
Rough blazing star	Liatris aspera	0.125
Prairie blazing star	Liatris pycnostachya	0.188
Wild bergamot	Monarda fistulosa	0.031
Wild quinine	Parthenium integrifolium	0.125
Foxglove penstemon	Penstemon digitalis	0.031
Purple prairie clover	Petalostemum purpureum	0.156
Prairie cinquefoil	Potentilla arguta	0.031

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (plants or lbs/ac)
Gray headed coneflower	Ratibida pinnata	0.125
Black-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia hirta	0.188
Compass plant	Silphium laciniatum	0.012
Prairie dock	Silphium terebinthinaceum	0.063
Stiff goldenrod	Solidago rigida	0.125
Ohio spiderwort	Tradescantia ohiensis	0.031
Hoary vervain	Verbena stricta	0.063
Golden Alexanders	Zizia aurea	0.031
Subtotal		2.378
TOTALS		41.38
		50 plants

Low Profile Prairie Mix #3

Description: This mix is suitable for well-drained soils that may pond water during heavy rainfall but drain within a few hours. Plantings emphasize native grasses that provide resistance to flowing water, improve water quality, and stabilize the soil. This mix reaches heights between 18 to 36 inches, with scattered accents up to 54 inches. It is suitable for use in mesic to dry soils of swales and on banks of ditches that receive some, but not the majority, of their runoff from streets or parking lots. It will perform best in areas that receive a half-day to a full day of sun.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (plants or lbs/ac)
COVER CROP		
Seed oats	Avena sativa	32.00
Canada wildrye	Elymus canadensis	1.000
Annual ryegrass	Lolium multiflorum	5.000
Timothy	Phleum pratense	2.000
Subtotal		40.000
GRASSES .		
Slender wheatgrass	Agropyron trachycaulum	0.500
Big bluestem	Andropogon gerardii	0.063
Little bluestem	Andropogon scoparius	2.500
Side-oats grama	Bouteloua curtipendula	1.750
Prairie switchgrass	Panicum virgatum	0.188
Indiangrass	Sorghastrum nutans	0.063
Prairie dropseed	Sporobolus heterolepis	50 plants
Subtotal	- International Additional Control of the Control o	4.564
PERENNIALS/FORBS		
Nodding wild onion	Allium cernuum	0.016
Thimbleweed	Anemone cylindrica	0.016
Butterflyweed	Asclepias tuberosa	0.063
Sky blue aster	Aster azureus	0.006
Smooth blue aster	Aster laevis	0.016
New England aster	Aster novae-angliae	0.031
Wild white indigo	Baptisia leucantha	0.100
Partridge pea	Cassia fasciculata	0.125
Prairie coreopsis	Coreopsis palmata	0.016
Tall coreopsis	Coreopsis tripteris	0.031
Illinois bundleflower	Desmanthus illinoensis	0.125
Illinois tick trefoil	Desmodium canadense	0.016
Pale purple coneflower	Echinacea pallida	0.250
Rattlesnake master	Eryngium yuccifolium	0.100
Flowering spurge	Euphorbia corollata	0.031
Prairie alum root	Heuchera richardsonii	0.016
Round-headed bush clover	Lespedeza capitata	0.125
Rough blazing star	Liatris aspera	0.125

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (plants or lbs/ac)
Prairie blazing star	Liatris pycnostachya	0.188
Wild bergamot	Monarda fistulosa	0.016
Wild quinine	Parthenium integrifolium	0.125
Foxglove penstemon	Penstemon digitalis	0.013
White prairie clover	Petalostemum candidum	0.125
Purple prairie clover	Petalostemum purpureum	0.188
Prairie cinquefoil	Potentilla arguta	0.031
Mountain mint	Pycnanthemum virginianum	0.016
Gray headed coneflower	Ratibida pinnata	0.250
Black-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia hirta	0.188
Rosinweed	Silphium integrifolium	0,063
Compass plant	Silphium laciniatum	0.125
Prairie dock	Silphium terebinthinoceum	0.063
Old-field goldenrod	Solidago nemoralis	0.063
Stiff goldenrod	Solidago rigida	0.125
Showy goldenrod	Soldiago speciosa	0.063
Ohio spiderwort	Tradescantia ohiensis	0.063
Hoary vervain	Verbena stricta	0.063
Common ironweed	Vernonia fasiculata	0.063
Culver's root	Veronicastrum virginicum	0.063
Golden Alexanders	Zizia aurea	0.031
Subtotal		3.133
TOTALS		47.70
		50 plants

Low Profile Prairie Mix #4

Description: This mix emphasizes low to medium-profile native grasses and diverse flowers suitable for use on buffer areas associated with dry, well-drained soils or on south-facing slopes where drought-tolerant natives are desired. The mix reaches a height of approximately 18 to 36 inches by autumn, with accents of taller plants. This mix thrives with a full day of sun and can be adapted further to emphasize sand-loving species for use with selected BMPs.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (plants or lbs/ac)
SHRUBS		
Leadplant	Amorpha canescens	0.125
New Jersey tea	Ceanothus americanus	0.063
Subtotal		0.188
COVER CROP		
Seed oats	Avena sativa	32.00
Annual ryegrass	Lolium multiflorum	5.000
Subtotal		37.000
GRASSES		
Big bluestem	Andropogon gerardii	0.063
Little bluestem	Andropogon scopartus	2.000
Side-oats grama	Bouteloua curtipendula	1.000
Buffalograss	Buchloe dactyloides	4.500
Prairie junegrass	Koeleria cristata	0.188
Indiangrass	Sorghastrum nutans	0.063
Sand dropseed	Sporobolius cryptandrus	0.125
Prairie dropseed	Sporobolus heterolepis	50 plants
Porcupine grass	Stipa spartea	0.006
Subtotal		7.945
SEDGES, RUSHES, AND REEDS	3	
Copper-shouldered oval sedge	Carex bicknellii	0.063
Subtotal		0.063
PERENNIALS/FORBS		
Nodding wild onion	Allium cernuum	0,016
Thimbleweed	Anemone cylindrica	0.016
Pasque flower	Anemone patens	0.016
Butterflyweed	Asclepias tuberosa	0.063
Sky blue aster	Aster azureus	0.006
Heath aster	Aster ericoides	0.016
Smooth blue aster	Aster laevis	0.016
White aster	Aster ptarmicoides	0.032
Silky aster	Aster sericeus	0.006

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (plants or lbs/ac)
Canada milkvetch	Astragalus canadensis	0.031
Wild white indigo	Baptisia leucantha	0.063
Partridge pea	Cassia fasciculata	0.156
Sand coreopsis	Coreopsis lanceolata	0.188
Prairie coreopsis	Coreopsis palmata	0.063
Tall coreopsis	Coreopsis tripteris	0.031
Illinois bundleflower	Desmanthus illinoensis	0.094
Pale purple coneflower	Echinacea pallida	0.250
Rattlesnake master	Eryngium yuccifolium	0.100
Flowering spurge	Euphorbia corollata	0.031
Prairie smoke	Geum triflorum	0.016
Western sunflower	Helianthus occidentalis	0.125
Prairie alum root	Heuchera richardsonii	0.006
Round-headed bush clover	Lespedeza capitata	0.188
Rough blazing star	Liatris aspera	0.250
Hoary puccoon	Lithospermum canescens	0.016
Wild bergamot	Monarda fistulosa	0.016
Wild quinine	Parthenium integrifolium	0.125
White prairie clover	Petalostemum candidum	0.032
Purple prairie clover	Petalostemum purpureum	0.094
Prairie cinquefoil	Potentilla arguta	0.016
Gray headed coneflower	Ratibida pinnata	0.063
Black-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia hirta	0.094
Old-field goldenrod	Solidago nemoralis	0.031
Stiff goldenrod	Solidago rigida	0.016
Showy goldenrod	Soldiago speciosa	0.063
Ohio spiderwort	Tradescantia ohiensis	0.063
Hoary vervain	Verbena stricta	0.031
Heart-leaf Alexanders	Zizia aptera	0.031
Subtotal		2.470
TOTALS		47,67
		50 plants

Low Profile Prairie Mix #5

Description: This mix, suitable for well-drained soils, contains plants that emphasize low profile native grasses and selected non-native species that will improve water quality and stabilize the soil. This mix reaches heights between 18 to 24 inches, with scattered accents up to 36 inches. It is suitable for use in mesic to dry soils on banks that receive the majority of their runoff from parking lots. It will perform best in areas that receive a half-day to a full day of sun.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (plants/900 s.f.)
GRASSES		
Slender wheatgrass	Agropyron trachycaulum	25
Little bluestem	Andropogon scoparius	50
Side-oats grama	Bouteloua curtipendula	50
Buffalograss	Buchloe dactyloides	30
Prairie dropseed	Sporobolus heterolepis	75
Subtotal		230
PERENNIALS/FORBS		
Nedding wild onion	Allium cermumi	10
Thimbleweed	Anemone cylindrica	10
Butterflyweed	Asclepias tuberosa	30
Whorled milkweed	Asclepias verticillata	10
Wild white indigo	Baptisia leucantha	20
Pale purple coneflower	Echinacea pallida	10
Rough blazing star	Liatris aspera	10
Wild bergamot	Monarda fistulosa	10
White prairie clover	Petalostemum candidum	15
Purple prairie clover	Petalostemum purpureum	15
Black-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia hirta	15
Ohio spiderwort	Tradescantia ohiensis	10
Hoary vervain	Verbena stricta	10
Subtotal		175
TOTALS		405

Low Profile Prairie Mix #6

Description: This mix is suitable for wet to mesic soils that may pond water during heavy rainfall but drain within 72 hours. Plantings emphasize native grasses and grass-like plants that provide resistance to flowing water, improve water quality, and stabilize the soil. This mix reaches heights between 18 to 36 inches, with scattered accents up to 54 inches. It is suitable for use below check dams in bioswales receiving runoff from parking lots. It will perform best in areas that receive a half-day to a full day of sun.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (plants/900 s.f.)
GRASSES		
Slender wheatgrass	Agropyron trachycaulum	50
Virginia wildrye	Elymus virginicus	25
Prairie switchgrass	Panicum virgatum	15
Subtotal		90
SEDGES, RUSHES, AND REED	S	
Wooly sedge	Carex lamiginosa (pellita)	25
Fox sedge	Carex vulpinoidea	25
Baltic rush	Juneus balticus	25
Dark green rush	Scirpus atrovirens	10
Woolgrass	Scirpus cyperinus	35
Red bulrush	Scirpus pendulus	35
Subtotal		155
PERENNIALS/FORBS		
New England aster	Aster novae-angliae	10
Rattlesnake master	Eryngium yuccifolium	25
Ox-eye sunflower	Helipsis helianthoides	15
Blue flag	Iris virginica shrevei	20
Prairie blazing star	Liatris pycnostachya	10
Great blue lobelia	Lobelia siphilitica	15
Foxglove penstemon	Penstemon digitalis	20
Black-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia hirta	25
Narrow-leaved goldenrod	Solidago graminifolia	10
Ohio spiderwort	Tradescantia ohiensis	10
Subtotal		160
TOTALS		405

Low Profile Prairie Mix #7

Description: This mix emphasizes low to medium-profile native plants suitable for use in created natural areas with mesic to dry, well-drained soils. The mix contains seeds of plants adapted to full sunlight conditions and includes seeds of shade-tolerant species, thereby providing a seed bank suited to the shadier conditions that will occur as savanna and woodland trees mature and increase the canopy cover and ground shading. The mix reaches a height of approximately 18 to 36 inches by autumn, with

Seed oats Annual ryegrass Annual ryegrass Subtotal GRASSES Little bluestem Side-oats grama Ear-leaved brome Beak grass Silky wildrye Virginia wildrye Bottlebrush grass Indiangrass Prairie dropseed Porcupine grass Avena sativa Andropogon Scoparius Bouteloua curtipendula Bromus latiglumis Diarrhenia americana Elymus villosus Silky wildrye Elymus virginicus Hystrix patula Sorghastrum nutans Prairie dropseed Sporobolus heterolepis Porcupine grass Stipa spartea	32.00 5.000
Seed oats Annual ryegrass Lolium multiflorum Subtotal GRASSES Little bluestem Andropogon scoparius Side-oats grama Bouteloua curtipendula Ear-leaved brome Beak grass Diarrhenia americana Silky wildrye Llymus villosus Virginia wildrye Elymus virginicus Bottlebrush grass Hystrix patula Indiangrass Sorghastrum nutans Prairie dropseed Sporobolus heterolepis	The second second
Annual ryegrass Subtotal GRASSES Little bluestem Side-outs grama Ear-leaved brome Beak grass Diarrhenia americana Silky wildrye Virginia wildrye Bottlebrush grass Diarrhenia americana Elymus villosus Hystrix patula Indiangrass Sorghastrum nutans Prairie dropseed Lolium multiflorum Andropogon scoparius Bouteloua curtipendula Eromus latiglumis Bouteloua curtipendula Elymus latiglumis Elymus villosus Sorghastrum nutans Sorghastrum nutans	
Subtotal GRASSES Little bluestem Andropogon scoparius Side-oats grama Bouteloua curtipendula Ear-leaved brome Bromus latiglumis Beak grass Diarrhenia americana Silky wildrye Elymus villosus Virginia wildrye Elymus virginicus Bottlebrush grass Hystrix patula Indiangrass Sorghastrum nutans Prairie dropseed Sporobolus heterolepis	2.4900
Little bluestem Andropogon scoparius Side-oats grama Bouteloua curtipendula Ear-leaved brome Bromus latiglumis Beak grass Diarrhenia americana Silky wildrye Elymus villosus Virginia wildrye Elymus virginicus Bottlebrush grass Hystrix patula Indiangrass Sorghastrum nutans Prairie dropseed Sporobolus heterolepis	37.000
Little bluestem Andropogon scoparius Side-oats grama Bouteloua curtipendula Ear-leaved brome Bromus latiglumis Beak grass Diarrhenia americana Silky wildrye Elymus villosus Virginia wildrye Elymus virginicus Bottlebrush grass Hystrix patula Indiangrass Sorghastrum nutans Prairie dropseed Sporobolus heterolepis	
Side-osts grama Ear-leaved brome Beak grass Beak grass Silky wildrye Virginia wildrye Bottlebrush grass Indiangrass Bouteloua curtipendula Bromus latiglumis Diarrhenia americana Elymus villosus Elymus virginicus Hystrix patula Sorghastrum nutans Sporobolus heterolepis	
Ear-leaved brome Beak grass Diarrhenia americana Silky wildrye Elymus villosus Virginia wildrye Elymus virginicus Bottlebrush grass Hystrix patula Indiangrass Sorghastrum nutans Prairie dropseed Sporobolus heterolepis	3.000
Beak grass Diarrhenia americana Silky wildrye Elymus villosus Virginia wildrye Elymus virginicus Bottlebrush grass Hystrix patula Indiangrass Sorghastrum nutans Prairie dropseed Sporobolus heterolepis	1.750
Silky wildrye Elymus villosus Virginia wildrye Elymus virginicus Bottlebrush grass Hystrix patula Indiangrass Sorghastrum nutans Prairie dropseed Sporobolus heterolepis	0.031
Virginia wildrye Elymus virginicus Bottlebrush grass Hystrix patula Indiangrass Sorghastrum nutans Prairie dropseed Sporobolus heterolepis	0.031
Bottlebrush grass Hystrix patula Indiangrass Sorghastrum nutans Prairie dropseed Sporobolus heterolepis	0.125
Indiangrass Sorghastrum nutans Prairie dropseed Sporobolus heterolepis	2.000
Prairie dropseed Sporobolus heterolepis	0.062
	0.063
Porcupine grass Stipa spartea	50 plants
	0.006
Subtotal	7.068
SEDGES, RUSHES, AND REEDS	
Copper-shouldered oval sedge Carex bicknellii	0.063
Common wood sedge Carex blanda	0.062
Field oval sedge Carex molesta	
Loose-headed oval sedge Carex projecta	
Short's sedge Carex shortiana	
Subtotal	0.125
PERENNIALS/FORBS	
Nodding wild onion Allium cernuum	0.016
Canada anemone Anemone canadensis	0.031
Thimbleweed Anemone cylindrica	0.016
Sky blue aster Aster azureus	0.006
Smooth blue aster Aster Igevis	0.016
New England aster Aster novae-angliae	
Arrowleaf aster Aster sagittifolius	0.031
Aster shortii Aster shortii	0.031
Canada milkvetch Astragalus canadensis	0.031 0.062 0.015

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (plants or lbs/ac)
Wild white indigo	Baptisia leucantha	0.063
Partridge pea	Cassia fasciculata	0.156
Sand coreopsis	Coreopsis lanceolata	0.188
Prairie coreopsis	Coreopsis palmata	0.063
Tall coreopsis	Coreopsis tripteris	0.031
Illinois bundleflower	Desmanthus illinoensis	0.094
Pale purple coneflower	Echinacea pallida	0.250
Purple coneflower	Echinacea purpurea	0.188
White snakeroot	Eupatorium rugosum	0.063
Western sunflower	Helianthus occidentalis	0.125
Round-headed bush clover	Lespedeza capitata	0.188
Wild bergamot	Monarda fistulosa	0.016
Hairy sweet cicely	Osmorrhiza claytonia	0.016
Wild quinine	Parthenium integrifolium	0.125
Foxglove penstemon	Penstemon digitalis	0.015
Purple prairie clover	Petalostemum purpureum	0.094
Prairie cinquefoil	Potentilla arguta	0.016
Gray headed coneflower	Ratibida pinnata	0.188
Black-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia hirta	0.188
Sweet black-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia subtomentosa	0.063
Stiff goldenrod	Solidago rigida	0.016
Elm-leafed goldenrod	Solidago ulmifolia	0.032
Germandere	Teuchrium canadense	0.063
Ohio spiderwort	Tradescantia ohiensis	0.063
Horse gentian	Triosteum aurantiacum	0.031
Hoary vervain	Verbena stricta	0.031
White vervain	Verbena urticifolia	0.125
Culver's root	Veronicastrum virginicum	0.031
Heart-leaf Alexanders	Zizia aptera	0.031
Golden Alexanders	Zizia aurea	0,063
Subtotal	7,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	2.840
TOTALS		47.03
		50 plants

Mesic Prairie Mix #1

Description: This mix emphasizes taller native grasses and diverse flowers and reaches a height of approximately 48 to 72 inches by autumn. This mix is suitable for use on compacted slopes or other areas where drought-tolerant vegetation is desired. It does well as a background planting and on large areas but will look out-of-place if installed in small areas. This mix was designed to accommodate a broad spectrum of moisture conditions, from mesic to dry soils that receive a half-day to a full day of sun.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (plants or lbs/ac)
DECIDUOUS SHRUBS		
False indigo	Amorpha fruticosa	0.062
Subtotal		0.062
COVER CROP		
Seed oats	Avena sativa	32.00
Canada wildrye	Elymus canadensis	1.000
Annual ryegrass	Lolium multiflorum	5.000
Timothy	Phleum pratense	2.000
Subtotal		40.000
GRASSES		
Big bluestem	Andropogon gerardii	1.500
Little bluestem	Andropogon scoparius	1.000
Side-oats grama	Bouteloua curtipendula	1.000
Prairie switchgrass	Panicum virgatum	0.250
Indiangrass	Sorghastrum nutans	1.000
Prairie dropseed	Sporobolus heterolepis	50 plants
Subtotal		4.750
PERENNIALS/FORBS		
Nodding wild onion	Allium cermaum	0.016
Thimbleweed	Anemone cylindrica	0.016
Butterflyweed	Asclepias tuberosa	0.063
Sky blue aster	Aster azureus	0.006
Smooth blue aster	Aster laevis	0.016
New England aster	Aster novae-angliae	0.031
Wild white indigo	Baptisia leucantha	0.100
Partridge pea	Cassia fasciculata	0.125
Prairie coreopsis	Coreopsis palmata	0.016
Tall coreopsis	Coreopsis tripteris	0.031
Illinois bundleflower	Desmanthus illinoensis	0.125
Illinois tick trefoil	Desmodium canadense	0.016
Pale purple coneflower	Echinacea pallida	0.250
Rattlesnake master	Eryngium yuccifolium	0.100
Flowering spurge	Euphorbia corollata	0.031

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (plants or lbs/ac)
Prairie alum root	Heuchera richardsonii	0.016
Round-headed bush clover	Lespedeza capitata	0.125
Rough blazing star	Liatris aspera	0.125
Prairie blazing star	Liatris pycnostachya	0.188
Wild bergamot	Monarda fistulosa	0.016
Wild quinine	Parthenium integrifolium	0.125
Foxglove penstemon	Penstemon digitalis	0.013
White prairie clover	Petalostemum candidum	0.125
Purple prairie clover	Petalostemum purpureum	0.188
Prairie cinquefoil	Potentilla arguta	0.031
Mountain mint	Pycnanthemum virginianum	0.016
Gray headed coneflower	Ratibida pinnata	0.250
Black-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia hirta	0.188
Rosinweed	Silphium integrifolium	0.063
Compass plant	Silphium laciniatum	0.125
Prairie dock	Silphium terebinthinaceum	0.063
Old-field goldenrod	Solidago nemoralis	0.063
Stiff goldenrod	Solidago rigida	0.125
Showy goldenrod	Soldiago speciosa	0.063
Ohio spiderwort	Tradescantia ohiensis	0.063
Hoary vervain	Verbena stricta	0.063
Common ironweed	Vernonia fasiculata	0.063
Culver's root	Veronicastrum virginicum	0.063
Golden Alexanders	Zizia aurea	0.031
Subtotal		3.133
TOTALS		47.95
1000000		50 plants

Mesic Prairie Mix #2

Description: This mix is designed for areas that receive filtered shade under large trees is suited to variable sun conditions ranging from shade to partial sun. It is suited for application on woodland edges and in open woodlands and can be adapted for savannas. The mix contains native grasses and wildflowers adapted for well-drained soils with light to moderate shade. This mix should not be used for extremely dry sites or for wet areas.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (plants or lbs/ac)
SHRUBS		
Lead plant	Amorpha canescens	0.250
Early wild rose	Rosa blanda	0.188
Subtotal	10.1.00.0000000000000000000000000000000	0.438
COVER CROP		
Seed oats	Avena sativa	32.00
Canada wildrye	Elymus canadensis	1.000
Annual ryegrass	Lolium multiflorum	5.000
Timothy	Phleum pratense	2.000
Subtotal		40.000
GRASSES		
Big bluestem	Andropogon gerardii	1.000
Little bluestem	Andropogon scoparius	2.000
Side-oats grama	Bouteloua curtipendula	2.000
Ear-leaved brome	Bromus latiglumis	0.031
Woodland brome	Bromus pubescens	0.031
Poverty oat grass	Danthonia spicata	0.063
Beak grass	Diarrhenia americana	0.031
Silky wildrye	Elymus villosus	0.125
Virginia wildrye	Elymus virginicus	2.000
Nodding fescue	Festuca obtusa	0.006
Bottlebrush grass	Hystrix patula	0.006
Indiangrass	Sorghastrum nutans	2.000
Subtotal		9.293
SEDGES, RUSHES, AND REEDS	3	
Copper-shouldered oval sedge	Carex bicknellii	0.125
Common wood sedge	Carex blanda	ENGLE
Field oval sedge	Carex molesta	
Subtotal		4.012
PERENNIALS/FORBS		
Red baneberry	Actaea rubra	0.006
Wingstem	Actinomeris alternifolia	0.062

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (plants or lbs/ac)
Yellow giant hyssop	Agastache nepetoides	0.015
Purple giant hyssop	Agastache scrophulariaefolia	0.015
Nodding wild onion	Allium cernuum	0.006
Canada anemone	Anemone canadensis	0.031
Wild columbine	Aquilegia canadensis	0.062
Jack-in-the-pulpit	Arisaema triphyllum	0.009
Sky blue aster	Aster azureus	0.006
Smooth blue aster	Aster laevis	0.031
Side-flower aster	Aster lateriflorus	0.062
New England aster	Aster novae-angliae	0.031
Crooked-stemmed aster	Aster prenanthoides	0.016
Arrowleaf aster	Aster sagittifolius	0.062
Short's aster	Aster shortii	0.015
Tall beliflower	Campanula americana	0.006
Prairie coreopsis	Coreopsis palmata	0.063
Tall coreopsis	Coreopsis tripteris	0.016
Shooting star	Dodecatheon meadia	0.006
Purple coneflower	Echinacea purpurea	0.250
White snakeroot	Eupatorium rugosum	0.063
Cream gentian	Gentiana flavida	0.031
Western sunflower	Helianthus occidentalis	0.188
Great blue Iobelia	Lobelia siphilitica	0.015
Wild bergamot	Monarda fistulosa	0.031
Hairy sweet cicely	Osmorrhiza claytonia	0.009
Foxglove penstemon	Penstemon digitalis	0.015
Great Solomon's seal	Polygonatum canaliculatum	0.015
Mountain mint	Pycnanthemum virginianum	0.015
Gray headed coneflower	Ratibida pinnata	0.125
Black-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia hirta	0.250
Sweet black-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia subtomentosa	0.063
Brown-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia triloba	0.031
Rosinweed	Silphium integrifolium	0.006
Cupplant	Silphium perfoliatum	0.031
Prairie dock	Silphium terebinthinaceum	0.031
False Solomon's seal	Smilacina racemosa	0.006
Old-field goldenrod	Solidago nemoralis	0.031
Stiff goldenrod	Solidago rigida	0.125
Showy goldenrod	Soldiago speciosa	0.063
Germander	Teuchrium canadense	0.063
Ohio spiderwort	Tradescantia ohiensis	0.006
Horse gentian	Triosteum aurantiacum	0.031
Hoary vervain	Verbena stricta	0.046
White vervain	Verbena urticifolia	0.125
Culver's root	Veronicastrum virginicum	0.031

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (plants or lbs/ac)
Heart-leaf Alexanders	Zizia aptera	0.006
Golden Alexanders	Zizia aurea	0.063
Subtotal	- Adams - Adam	2.285
TOTALS		56.03

Wet to Mesic Prairie Mix #1

Description: This is a mesic/wet ditch mix that combines natives and already-present non-native species. The mix reaches a height of 36 inches, with taller accents. In areas with higher salinity, plant heights will be shorter. This is a general purpose mix for use in roadside ditches that are subject to road de-icing salts, experience drought conditions, and generally have poor soils.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (lbs/ac)
COVER CROP		
Seed oats	Avena sativa	32.000
Chufa	Cyperus esculentus	0.500
Barnyard grass	Echinochloa crus-galli	1.000
Foxtail barley	Hordeum jubatum	0.063
Annual ryegrass	Lolium multiflorum	5.000
Knee grass	Panicum dichotomiflorum	2.000
Subtotal		40.563
GRASSES		
Slender wheatgrass	Agropyron trachycaulum	4.000
Redtop	Agrostis alba	5.000
Bentgrass	Agrostis alba palustris	5.000
Fringed brome	Bromus ciliatus	1.500
Virginia wildrye	Elymus virginicus	4.000
Marsh bluegrass	Poa palustris	5.000
Alkali grass	Puccinellia distans	10.000
Subtotal		34.500
SEDGES, RUSHES, AND REED	ie.	
Large yellow fox sedge	Carex annectans	0.063
Nebraska sedge	Carex nebrascensis	0.063
Expressway sedge	Carex praegracilis	0.063
Awl-fruited sedge	Carex stipata	0.063
Fox sedge	Carex supara Carex vulpinoidea	0.063
Slender spikerush	Eleocharis acicularis	0.063
Baltic rush	Juncus balticus	0.003
Hardstem bulrush	Scirpus acutus	0.125
Dark green rush	Scirpus atrovirens	0.125
Woolgrass	Scirpus cyperinus	0.125
Alkali bulrush	Scirpus eypermus Scirpus paludosus	0.063
Common three-square	Scirpus pungens	0.125
Subtotal	очерно риндена	0.123
SHOWILL		0.947
PERENNIALS/FORBS		
L CKCIAINTUEDAL OKDO		
Swamp milkweed	Asclepias incarnata	0.063

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (lbs/ac)
Flat ton arter	Aster umbellatus	0.031
Flat-top aster	Bidens cernua	0.125
Nodding bur marigold Tallswamp marigold	Bidens coronata	0.125
Common beggar's-ticks	Bidens frondosa	0.063
Tall beggar's-ticks	Bidens vulgata	0.063
Illinois tick trefoil	Desmodium canadense	0.063
Common sneezeweed	Helenium autumnale	0.125
Oxeye sunflower	Heliopsis helianthoides	0.063
Foxglove penstemon	Penstemon digitalis	0.063
Purple prairie clover	Petalostemum purpureum	0.063
Water pepper	Polygonum hydropiper	0.006
Sago pondweed	Potamogeton pectinatus	0.031
Black-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia hirta	0.063
Lake goldenrod	Soldiago gigantea	0.063
Blue vervain	Verbena hastata	0.125
Subtotal	307 p. 245. 3410. 4394	1.198
TOTAL		77.208

Wet-Mesic Prairie Mix #2

Description: This mix is suitable for sites where water ponds after rainfall but draws down to wetmesic conditions within 24 hours of rainfall. The mix emphasizes medium-profile grasses and grasslike plants, with accents of taller flowers and grasses, that will provide resistance to flowing water, improve water quality, and stabilize the soil. This mix is not suitable for areas that receive the majority of their runoff from streets or parking lots. The mix reaches a height of 18 to 36 inches and will perform best in areas that receive a half-day to a full day of sun.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (plants or lbs/ac
SEED MATRIX & COVER CROP		
Bentgrass	Agrostis alba palustris	3.000
Seed oats	Avena sativa	32.00
Spikerush, various species, equal	Eleocharis acicularis	0.125
proportions	Eleocharis erythropoda	7
	Eleocharis palustris major	
Canada wildrye	Elymus canadensis	1.000
Rice cutgrass	Leersia oryzoides	0.125
Annual ryegrass	Lolium multiflorum	3.000
Gray headed coneflower	Ratibida pinnata	0.250
Black-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia hirta	0.188
Subtotal		39.688
GRASSES		
Slender wheatgrass	Agropyron trachycaulum	400
Big bluestem	Andropogon gerardii	50
Bluejoint reedgrass	Calamagrostis canadensis	150
Virginia wildrye	Elymus virginicus	300
Prairie switchgrass	Panicum virgatum	100
Marsh bluegrass	Poa palustris	50
Indiangrass	Sorghastrum nutans	50
Prairie cordgrass	Spartina pectinata	50
Subtotal		1,150
SEDGES, RUSHES, AND REEDS		700
Wooly sedge	Carex lanuginosa (pellita)	500
Fox sedge	Carex vulpinoidea	300
Rushes, various species, equal proportions	Juncus dudleyi	150
	Juncus tenuis	
	Juncus torreyi	
Woolgrass	Scirpus cyperinus	500
Red bulrush	Scirpus pendulus	500
Subtotal		1,950

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (plants or lbs/ac)
Canada anemone	Anemone canadensis	50
Swamp milkweed	Asclepias incarnata	100
Smooth blue aster	Aster laevis	50
New England aster	Aster novae-angliae	50
Illinois bundleflower	Desmanthus illinoensis	50
Pale purple coneflower	Echinacea pallida	50
Rattlesnake master	Eryngium yuccifolium	50
Common sneezeweed	Helenium autumnale	50
Oxeye sunflower	Heliopsis helianthoides	50
Round-headed bush clover	Lespedeza capitata	50
Gayfeather	Liatris spicata	100
Great blue lobelia	Lobelia siphilitica	100
Fringed loosestrife	Lysimachia ciliata	50
Wild bergamot	Monarda fistulosa	100
Obedient plant	Physostegia virginiana speciosa	150
Mountain mint	Pycnanthemum virginianum	200
Lake goldenrod	Soldiago gigantea	150
Grass-leaved goldenrod	Solidago graminifolia	150
Ohio spiderwort	Tradescantia ohiensis	100
Golden Alexanders	Zizia aurea	100
Subtotal		1,750
TOTAL		4,850
		39,688

Wet-Mesic Prairie Mix #3

Description: This mix emphasizes a diversity of medium-profile native grasses and flowers, with taller accents developing by autumn. This mix is suitable for most wet to mesic soil conditions associated with natural area restorations. The mix averages between 36 to 48 inches tall, with accents up to 66 inches and will perform best in areas that receive a half-day to a full day of sun.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (lbs/ac)
SHRUBS		1334
Leadplant	Amorpha canescens	0.125
Subtotal		0.125
COVER CROP		
Seed oats	14	77 000
Seed oats Chufa	Avena sativa	32.000
	Cyperus esculentus	0.063
Canada wildrye	Elymus canadensis	1.000
Annual ryegrass	Lolium multiflorum	3.000
Subtotal		36,063
GRASSES	4	
Slender wheatgrass	Agropyron trachycaulum	0.500
Bentgrass	Agrostis alba palustris	1.000
Big bluestem	Andropogon gerardii	0.500
Bluejoint reedgrass	Calamagrostis canadensis	0.095
Virginia wildrye	Elymus virginicus	1.000
Rice cutgrass	Leersia oryzoides	0.125
Prairie switchgrass	Panicum virgatum	0.250
Indiangrass	Sorghastrum nutans	1.000
Subtotal		4.470
SEDGES, RUSHES, AND REEDS	0	
Copper-shouldered oval sedge	Carex bicknellii	0.063
Fox sedge	Carex vulpinoidea	0.032
Dark green rush	Scirpus atrovirens	0.006
Woolgrass	Scirpus cyperinus	0.031
Red bulrush	Scirpus pendulus	0.063
Prairie cordgrass	Spartina pectinata	50 plants
Subtotal	оры тик рестипа	0.195
		0.175
PERENNIALS/FORBS		
Wingstem	Actinomeris alternifolia	0.063
Nodding wild onion	Allium cernuum	0.063
Swamp milkweed	Asclepias incarnata	0.032
Smooth blue aster	Aster laevis	0.016
New England aster	Aster novae-angliae	0.031

Wet-Mesic Prairie Mix #4

Description: This mix was designed for partial shade/partial sun conditions as found along streambanks where mature trees partially shade the soil surface. Selected plant materials emphasize native grasses and wildflowers suited to wooded sites where soil and hydrologic conditions are relatively stable. Species in this mix are tolerant of dirty storm water and suited for varying moisture conditions ranging from saturated soils to areas receiving relatively frequent short-duration flooding.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (lbs/ac)
COVER CROP		
Redtop	Agrostis alba	1.500
Bentgrass	Agrostis alba palustris	3.000
Seed oats	Avena sativa	32,000
Canada wildrye	Elymus canadensis	1.000
Annual ryegrass	Lolium multiflorum	3.000
Knee grass	Panicum dichotomiflorum	0.500
Subtotal		41.000
GRASSES	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	
Big bluestem	Andropogon gerardii	2.000
Prairie brome	Bromus kalmii	0.016
Ear-leaved brome	Bromus latiglumis	0.031
Bluejoint reedgrass	Calamagrostis canadensis	0.095
Common wood reed	Cinna arundinacea	0.094
Beak grass	Diarrhenia americana	0.031
Silky wildrye	Elymus villosus	0.063
Virginia wildrye	Elymus virginicus	0.188
Fowl mannagrass	Glyceria striata	0.031
Bottlebrush grass	Hystrix patula	0.016
Rice cutgrass	Leersia oryzoides	0.250
Prairie switchgrass	Panicum virgatum	0.250
Indiangrass	Sorghastrum nutans	1.500
Prairie cordgrass	Spartina pectinata	100 plants
Subtotal		4,565
SEDGES, RUSHES, AND REED	ne .	
Common wood sedge	Carex blanda	0.125
Fringed sedge	Carex crinita	0.123
Crested oval sedge	Carex cristatella	
Bristly cattail sedge	Carex frankii	
Porcupine sedge	Carex hystericina	-
Common bur sedge		-
	Carex grayi Carex lacustris	_
Lake sedge	- Colored Marie	
Common hop sedge	Carex lupulina	-
Swamp oval sedge	Carex muskingumensis	

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (lbs/ac)	
Wild goldenglow	Rudbeckia locinata	0.063	
Sweet black-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia subtomentosa	0.063	
Brown-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia triloba	0.063	
Cupplant	Silphium perfoliatum	0.063	
Narrowleaf goldenrod	Solidago graminifolia	0.032	
Old-field goldenrod	Solidago nemoralis	0.032	
Germander	Teuchrium canadense	0.063	
Blue vervain	Verbena hastata	0.015	
Tall ironweed	Vernonia altissima	0.125	
Golden Alexanders	Zizia aurea	0.032	
Subtotal	0,010,0,000000	2.424	
TOTAL		49.93	
		100 plants	

Wet-Mesic Prairie Mix #5

Description: This mix is suitable for sites where water ponds after rainfall but draws down to wetmesic conditions within 24 hours of rainfall. The mix emphasizes medium-profile grasses and grasslike plants, with accents of taller flowers and grasses, that will provide resistance to flowing water, improve water quality, and stabilize the soil. This mix is suitable for areas that receive the majority of their runoff from parking lots. The mix reaches a height of 18 to 36 inches, with scattered accents up to 54 inches, and will perform best in areas that receive a half-day to a full day of sun.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (plants/900 s.f.)
GRASSES		
Slender wheatgrass	Agropyron trachycaulum	50
Virginia wildrye	Elymus virginicus	25
Prairie switchgrass	Panicum virgatum	10
Subtotal		85
SEDGES, RUSHES, AND REED	5	
Large yellow fox sedge	Carex annectans	25
Wooly sedge	Carex lanuginosa (pellita)	25
Awl-fruited sedge	Carex stipata	25
Fox sedge	Carex vulpinoidea	25
Baltic rush	Juncus balticus	25
Dudley's rush	Juncus dudleyi	25
Dark green rush	Scirpus atrovirens	50
Subtotal	Manage Control	200
PERENNIALS/FORBS		10
Swamp milkweed	Asclepias incarnata	10
New England aster	Aster novae-angliae	15
Rattlesnake master	Eryngium yuccifolium	10
Common sneezeweed	Helenium autumnale	15
Great blue lobelia	Lobelia siphilitica	15
Obedient plant	Physostegia virginiana speciosa	10
Mountain mint	Pycnanthemum virginianum	15
Blue vervain	Verbena hastata	15
Golden Alexanders	Zizia aurea	15
Subtotal		120
TOTAL		405

Recommended Plants for Lake Calumet Landscaping Wet Prairie Mix #1

Description: This mix emphasizes native plant diversity and was developed for use on hydric soils and for wetland restorations where relatively stable, clean-water conditions provide saturation to the soil surface during spring. This mix is not recommended for use on sites with fluctuating, dirty-water conditions or areas subject to de-icing salts. The mix reaches a height of 24 to 48 inches and will perform best where plants receive a half-day to a full day of sun.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (lbs or plants/ac)
COVER CROP		
Seed oats	Avena sativa	32,000
Chufa	Cyperus esculentus	0.063
Virginia wildrye	Elymus virginicus	1.000
Annual ryegrass	Lolium multiflorum	2.000
Subtotal	- 1000000000000000000000000000000000000	35.063
GRASSES		
Slender wheatgrass	Agropyron trachycaulum	0.500
Bentgrass	Agrostis alba palustris	2.000
Big bluestem	Andropogon gerardii	0.250
Bluejoint reedgrass	Calamagrostis canadensis	0.188
Fowl mannagrass	Glyceria striata	0.125
Rice cutgrass	Leersia oryzoides	1.000
Prairie cordgrass	Spartina pectinata	50 plants
Subtotal		4.063
SEDGES, RUSHES, AND REEDS		
Bebb's sedge	Carex bebbii	0.125
Porcupine sedge	Carex hystericina	0.188
Wooly sedge	Carex lanuginosa (pellita)	0.063
Lance-fruited oval sedge	Carex scoparia	0.063
Awl-fruited sedge	Carex stipata	0.188
Tussock sedge	Carex stricta	0.063
Fox sedge	Carex vulpinoidea	0.125
Rushes, various species, equal	Juncus dudleyi	0.188
proportions	Juncus nodosus	
	Juncus torreyi	
Dark green rush	Scirpus atrovirens	0.250
Woolgrass	Scirpus cyperinus	0.188
Red bulrush	Scirpus pendulus	0.188
Subtotal		1.629
PERENNIALS/FORBS		
Wingstem	Actinomeris alternifolia	0.017
11 mBarette	меннотега инеглуона	0.016

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (lbs or plants/ac	
Swamp milkweed	Asclepías incarnata	0.125	
New England aster	Aster novae-angliae	0.063	
Shining aster	Aster puniceus	0.063	
Panicled aster	Aster simplex	0.031	
Nodding bur marigold	Bidens cernua	0.031	
Tall swamp marigold	Bidens coronata	0.063	
False aster	Boltonia latisquama	0.031	
Marsh marigold	Caltha palustris	0.016	
Cinnamon willow herb	Epilobium coloratum	0.006	
Fireweed	Erechtites hieracifolia	0.006	
Common boneset	Eupatorium perfoliatum	0.063	
Bottle gentian	Gentiana andrewsii	0.016	
Common sneezeweed	Helenium autumnale	0.125	
Blue flag	Iris virginica shrevei	0.063	
Gayfeather	Liatris spicata	0.188	
Fog fruit	Lippia lanceolata	0.016	
Cardinal flower	Lobelia cardinalis	0.006	
Great blue lobelia	Lobelia siphilitica	0.031	
Water horehound	Lycopus americanus	0.031	
Fringed loosestrife	Lysimachia ciliata	0.031	
Wild mint	Mentha arvensis	0.063	
Monkey flower	Mimulus ringens	0.063	
Obedient plant	Physostegia virginiana speciosa	0.031	
Smartweed, various species, equal	Polygonum hydropiper	0.156	
proportions	Polygonum hydropiperoides		
Mountain mint	Pycnanthemum virginianum	0.031	
Black-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia hirta	0.188	
Wild goldenglow	Rudbeckia laciniata	0.031	
Mad-dog skullcap	Scutellaria lateriflorus	0.125	
Cupplant	Silphium perfoliatum	0.125	
Lake goldenrod	Soldiago gigantea	0.016	
Narrowleaf goldenrod	Solidago graminifolia	0.125	
Blue vervain	Verbena hastata	0.063	
Tall ironweed	Vernonia fasciculata	0.063	
Golden Alexanders	Zizia aurea	0.031	
Subtotal	- Wi	2.320	
TOTAL		43.08	
		50 plants	

Wet Prairie Mix #2

Description: This is a saturated soil/wet shoreline mix that emphasizes native wetland species adapted to fluctuating, dirty-water conditions typical to urban shorelines, whether in a detention basin or along a non-wooded stream margin. The mix reaches a height of 24 to 36 inches, with accents of taller plants.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (lbs/ac)
COVER CROP		
Seed oats	Avena sativa	32,000
Chufa	Cyperus esculentus	0.188
Canada wildrye	Elymus canadensis	0.188
Annual ryegrass	Lolium multiflorum	2.000
Subtotal		34.376
GRASSES		
Slender wheatgrass	Agropyron trachycaulum	0.500
Redtop	Agrostis alba	0.500
Bentgrass	Agrostis alba palustris	3.000
Bluejoint reedgrass	Calamagrostis canadensis	0.188
Virginia wildrye	Elymus virginicus	0.063
Fowl mannagrass	Glyceria striata	0.125
Rice cutgrass	Leersia oryzoides	0.125
Subtotal		4.501
SEDGES, RUSHES, AND REEDS Large yellow fox sedge	Carex annectans	0.063
Bebb's sedge	Carex hebbii	0.063
Bottlebrush sedge	Carex comosa	0.125
Crested oval sedge	Carex cristatella	0.063
Lance-fruited oval sedge	Carex scoparia	0.063
Awl-fruited sedge	Carex stipata	0.125
Fox sedge	Carex vulpinoidea	0.250
Spikerush, various species, equal	Eleocharls acicularis	0.25
proportions	Eleocharis erythropoda	0.23
	Eleocharis obtusa	
	Eleocharis palustris major	
Rushes, various species, equal	Juncus dudleyi	0.063
proportions	Junous tenuis	-
	Juncus torreyi	
Dark green rush	Scirpus atrovirens	0.141
Woolgrass	Scirpus cyperinus	0.063
River bulrush	Scirpus fluviatilis	0.063
Red bulrush	Scirpus pendulus	0.125
Common burreed	Sparganium eurycarpum	1,000

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (lbs/ac)
Subtotal		2.457
PERENNIALS/FORBS		
Water plantain	Alisma subcordatum	0.141
Swamp milkweed	Asclepias incarnata	0.141
New England aster	Aster novae-angliae	0.063
Panicled aster	Aster simplex	0.031
Nodding bur marigold	Bidens cernua	0.031
Common beggar's-ticks	Bidens frondosa	0.031
False aster	Boltonia latisquama	0.141
Cinnamon willow herb	Epilobium coloratum	0.031
Fireweed	Erechtites hieracifolia	0.015
Spotted Joe Pye weed	Eupatorium maculatum	0.125
Common boneset	Eupatorium perfoliatum	0.063
Common sneezeweed	Helenium autumnale	0.250
Great blue lobelia	Lobelia siphilitica	0.094
Marsh purselane	Ludwigia palustris	0.001
Monkey flower	Mimulus ringens	0.031
Ditch stonecrop	Penthorum sedoides	0.001
Obedient plant	Physostegia virginiana speciosa	0.094
Smartweed, various species, equal	Polygonum amphibium stipulaceum	0.063
proportions	Polygonum hydropiper	
	Polygonum lapathifolium	
Mountain mint	Pycnanthemum virginianum	0.016
Black-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia hirta	0.188
Wild goldenglow	Rudbeckia laciniata	0.125
Common arrowhead	Sagittaria latifolia	0.141
Cupplant	Silphium perfoliatum	0.063
Lake goldenrod	Soldiago gigantea	0.031
Blue vervain	Verbena hastata	0.125
Tall ironweed	Vernonia fasciculata	0.063
Subtotal		2.099
TOTAL		43,43

Emergent Marsh Mix #1

Description: This is an emergent mix that emphasizes native species but includes already-present non-native species.

This mix is suitable for roadside ditch conditions that experience poor water quality due to de-icing salts, occasionally experience drought conditions, and generally have poor soils. The mix has variable height, with accent emergent plants reaching heights of approximately 60 inches but the majority being 36 inches or less.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity	Water Depth		
Common Name	Scientific Name	(lbs or plants/ac)	0-4 in.	4-12 in.	>12 in
COVER CROP & GRASSE	5				
Redtop	Agrostis alba	1.500	X		
Bentgrass	Agrostis alba palustris	3.000	X		
Chufa	Cyperus esculentus	0.250	X		
Barnyard grass	Echinochloa crus-galli	0.125	X		
Needle spikerush	Eleocharis acicularis	0.250	x		
Subtotal		5.125			
SEDGES, RUSHES, AND	DEEDS				
Fox sedge	Carex vulpinoidea	300	x	1	
Giant spikerush	Eleocharis palustris major	300	x		
Baltic rush	Juneus balticus	200	X		
Hardstem bulrush	Scirpus acutus	200	X	x	
Dark green rush	Scirpus atrovirens	800	X	-	
River bulrush	Scirpus fluviatilis	100	X	x	
Alkali bulrush	Scirpus paludosus	800			
Common three-square	Scirpus pungens	500	X		
Subtotal		3,200			
PERENNIALS/FORBS					
Sweet flag	Acorus calamus	100	1		
Blue flag	Iris virginica shrevei	200	X		_
Arrow arum	Peltandra virginica	100	X	- "	-
Sago pondweed	Potamogeton pectinatus	150			X
White water crowfoot	Ranunculus longirostris	150		- 2	X
Common arrowhead	Sagittaria latifolia	100	X	1	X
Subtotal	Sugara a surgeria	800	Α:	A	
TOTAL		4,000	plugs/ac		
Village -		5,13	lbs/ac		
		0.10	103/ 00		

Emergent Marsh Mix #2

Description: This is an emergent mix that emphasizes native species adapted to fluctuating, dirty-water conditions typical to urban wetlands. The mix has variable height, with taller emergent plants reaching heights of approximately 60 inches but the majority being 36 inches or less. It is suitable for stormwater basin conditions.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (lbs or plants/ac)	Water Depth		
	Scientific Name		0-4 in.	4-12 in.	>12 in
COVER CROP & GRASSE	s				
Redtop	Agrostis alba	1.500	X.		
Bentgrass	Agrostis alba palustris	3.000	x		
Chufa	Cyperus esculentus	0.250	x		
Barnyard grass	Echinochloa crus-galli	0.125	x		
Fowl mannagrass	Glyceria striata	0.125	X		
Rice cutgrass	Leersia oryzoides	0.188	X		
Subtotal		5.188			
SEDGES, RUSHES, AND	DEEDE				
Bottlebrush sedge	Carex comosa	200			
Soft rush		200	X	7027	
Hardstem bulrush	Juncus effusus Scirpus acutus	300	X	X	
SALARY STATE OF THE SALARY		1000000	X	X	
Dark green rush River bulrush	Scirpus atrovirens	300	X	-	
Common three-square	Scirpus fluviatilis	200	X	X	
Softstem bulrush	Scirpus pungens	300	X	-	
	Scirpus validus creher	300	X	Х	
Common burreed	Sparganium eurycarpum	300	X	X	-
Subtotal		2,100			_
PERENNIALS/FORBS					
Sweet flag	Acorus calamus	200	X		
Coontail	Ceratophyllum demersum	100			X
Blue flag	Iris virginica shrevei	200	x	x	
Arrow arum	Peltandra virginica	200			X
Water smartweed	Polygonum amphibium	100	X	X	
Pickerelweed	Pontederia cordata	100		x	
American pondweed	Potamogeton nodosus	200		x	x
Sago pondweed	Potamogeton pectinatus	200		x	х
White water crowfoot	Ranunculus longirostris	200		x	x
Common arrowhead	Sagittaria latifolia	300	X	x	1,550
Wild celery	Vallisneria americana	100			x
Subtotal		1,900			
TOTAL		4,000	plugs/ac		
		5.56	lbs/ac		

Emergent Marsh Mix #3

Description: This mix emphasizes medium-height wetland grasses and grass-like plants suitable for areas with saturated soils to very shallow standing water (1 inch or less) where vegetation must provide resistance to flowing water, improve water quality, and stabilize the soil. This mix reaches heights between 18 to 36 inches and will perform best in areas that receive a half-day to a full day of sun. This mix is not suitable for areas that receive the majority of their runoff from streets or parking lots.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (lbs or plants/ac
SEED MATRIX & COVER CROP		
Redtop	Agrostis alba	3.000
Bentgrass	Agrostis alba palustris	5.000
Water plantain	Alisma subcordatum	0.063
Chufa	Cyperus esculentus	0.250
Barnyard grass	Echinochloa crus-galli	0.125
Spikerush, various species, equal	Eleocharis acicularis	0.125
proportions	Eleocharis erythropoda	
	Eleocharis palustris major	
Rice cutgrass	Leersia oryzoides	0.125
Fog fruit	Lippia lanceolata	0.006
Ditch stonecrop	Penthorum sedoides	0.006
Blue vervain	Verbena hastata	0.125
Subtotal		8.825
GRASSES		
Slender wheatgrass	Agropyron trachycaulum	300
Bluejoint reedgrass	Calmagrostis canadensis	250
Fowl mannagrass	Glyceria striata	200
Subtotal	71.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00	750
SEDGES, RUSHES, AND REEDS		
Brown fox sedge	Carex annectans	150
Bottlebrush sedge	Carex comosa	300
Riverbank sedge	Carex emoryi	400
Broad-leaved wooly sedge	Carex pellita	400
Fox sedge	Carex vulpinoidea	500
Dudley's rush	Juncus dudleyi	300
Soft rush	Juncus effusus	250
Dark green rush	Scirpus atrovirens	500
Common three-square	Scirpus pungens	400
Common burreed	Sparganium eurycarpum	150
Subtotal	p-4-se Remain em yeur puin	3,350
34000411		3,330
PERENNIALS/FORBS		
Sweet flag	Acorus calamus	150

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (lbs or plants/ac)
Sneezeweed	Helenium autunnale	150
Blue flag	Iris virginica shrevei	150
Great blue lobelia	Lobelia siphilitica	150
Monkey flower	Mimulus ringens	150
Subtotal		750
TOTAL		4,850
		8.825

	Recommended Plants for L Emergent Mai		MARKET STATE AND		
	T T	Quantity	_	Water Dept	h
Common Name	Scientific Name	(plants/ac)	0-4 in.	4-12 in.	>12 in.
emphasizes diverse emerge	s developed for use on hydric soils a ant native plants and ranges in height drology and clean water where plan	from approximately	24 to 60 inch	es. This mix	
GRASSES					
Bluejoint reedgrass	Calmagrostis canadensis	250	X		
Fowl mannagrass	Glyceria striata	200	x		
Rice cutgrass	Leersia oryzoides	250	x		
SEDGES, RUSHES, AND	REEDS				
Bottlebrush sedge	Carex comosa	150	x		
Lake sedge	Carex lacustris	100	X		
Tussock sedge	Carex stricta	150	x	x	
Marsh spikerush	Eleocharis palustris	100	x		
Soft rush	Juncus effusus	200	X	x	
Hardstem bulrush	Scirpus acutus	200	x	x	
Dark green rush	Scirpus atrovirens	200	x		
River bulrush	Scirpus fluviatilis	150	x	x	
Common three-square	Scirpus pungens	200	x		
Softstem bulrush	Scirpus validus creber	150	x	x	
Common burreed	Sparganium eurycarpum	200	x	x	
PERENNIALS/FORBS					
Sweet flag	Acorus calamus	150	x		
Water plantain	Alisma subcordatum	100	- "		
Swamp milkweed	Asclepias incarnata	100			
Coontail	Ceratophyllum demersum	100			x
Blue flag	Iris virginica shrevei	100	x	X	
Yellow pond lily	Nuphar advena	50			x
Arrow arum	Peltandra virginica	100			x
Water smartweed	Polygonum amphibium	50	x	x	
Pickerelweed	Pontederia cordata	100		x	
American pondweed	Potamogeton nodosus	50		х	X
Sago pondweed	Potamogeton pectinatus	50		x	X
White water crowfoot	Rammculus longirostris	50		x	x
Common arrowhead	Sagittaria latifolia	150	X	x	1
Wild celery	Vallisneria americana	100			x
TOTAL		3,750	plugs/ac	2	

This list indicates woody plant materials appropriate for natural areas with wet to mesic soil conditions, whether in woodland or savanna. The list emphasizes native woody plants tolerant of a range of soil types and sun/shade conditions. Non-native and horticultural varieties of native woody plantings should be avoided unless specifically included in this list. Not all indicated species will perform well over the range of moisture conditions indicated. Some species should be installed only where wet conditions occur, others only where mesic conditions occur.

Common Name	Scientific Name	
OVERSTORY TREES		
Silver maple	Acer saccharinum	
Sugar maple	Acer saccharum	
Ohio buckeye	Aesculus glabra	
Bitternut hickory	Carya cordiformis	
Shagbark hickory	Carya ovata	
Hackberry	Celtis occidentalis	
White ash	Fraxinus americana	
Blue ash	Fraxinus quadrangulata	
Kentucky coffee tree	Gymnocladus dioica	
Butternut	Juglans cinerea	
Black walnut	Juglans nigra	
Sycamore	Platamus occidentalis	
Eastern cottonwood	Populus deltoides	
Wild black cherry	Prunus serotina	
Swamp white oak	Quercus bicolor	
Shingle oak	Quercus imbricaria	
Bur oak	Quercus macrocarpa	
Northern red oak	Quercus rubra	
Black willow	Salix nigra	
Basswood	Tilia americana	
Slippery elm	Ulmus rubra	
INTERMEDIATE TREES		
Shadblow serviceberry	Amelancier arborea/canadensis	
River birch	Betula nigra	
Hophornbeam	Carpinus caroliniana	
Northern redbud	Cercis canadensis	
Alternate-leaved dogwood	Cornus alternifolia	
Cockspur hawthorn	Crataegus crus-galli	
Thornless hawthorn	Crataegus crus-galli inermis	
Downy hawthorn	Crataegus mollis	

Common Name	Scientific Name
Burning bush	Euonymus atropurpureus
Wild plum	Prunus americana
Nannyberry	Viburnum lentago
Blackhaw	Viburnum prunifolium
SHRUBS	
False indigo	Amorpha fruticosa
Buttonbush	Cephalanthus occidentalis
Silky dogwood	Cornus amomum/obliqua
Red-osier dogwood	Cornus sericea/stolonifera
Winterberry	Ilex verticillata
Spicebush	Lindera benzoin
Ninebark	Physocarpus opulifolius
Staghorn sumac	Rhus typhina
Amer, black current	Ribes americanum
Prickly wild gooseberry	Ribees cynobasti
Wild gooseberry	Ribes missouriensis
Peachleaf willow	Salix amygdaloides
Pussy willow	Salix discolor
Elderberry	Sambucus canadensis
Meadowsweet	Spirea alba
Highbush cranberry viburnum	Viburnum trilobum

This list contains woody plant materials suitable for installation in parkways, parking lots, and fence cuts, as well as screening plantings. The list emphasizes native plants tolerant of urban conditions associated with de-icing salts, drought conditions, poor (compacted) soils and low soil oxygen. Selected non-native and horticultural varieties have been included for improved color, for diversity, to achieve screening density, and to provide transition to the foundation plantings. Such species have a "natural" character consistent with the overall visual design and character of the area.

Common Name	Scientific Name
OVERSTORY TREES	
Sugar maple Acer saccharum	
"Green Mountain" sugar maple	Acer saccharum * Green Mountain'
Hackberry	Celtis occidentalis
White ash	Fraxinus americana
Kentucky coffee tree	Gymnocladus dioica
American larch	Larix laricina
Sycamore	Platanus occidentalis
White oak	Quercus alba
Swamp white oak	Quercus bicolor
Bur oak	Quercus macrocarpa
Northern red oak	Quercus rubra/borealis
Basswood	Tilia americana
INTERMEDIATE TREES	
Shadblow serviceberry	Amelanchier arborea/canadensis
River birch	Betula nigra
Cockspur hawthorn	Crataegus crus-galli
Thornless hawthorn	Crataegus crus-galli inermis
Eastern hophombeam	Ostrya virginiana
Nannyberry	Viburnum lentago
Blackhaw	Viburnum prunifolium
EVERGREEN TREES	
White fir	Abies concolor
Eastern red cedar	Juniperus virginiana
Scotch pine	Pimus sylvestris
Douglas fir	Pseudotsuga menziesii
DECIDUOUS SHRUBS	
Red chokeberry	Aronia arbutifolia
Black chokeberry	Aronia melanocarpa
Buttonbush	Cephalanthus occidentalis
Red-osier dogwood	Cornus sericea/stolonifera
"Isanti" redtwig dogwood	Cornus sericea "Isanti"

Common Name	Scientific Name
Kalm's St. Johnswort	Hypericum kalmianum
Winterberry	Ilex verticillata
Ninebark	Physocarpus opulifolius
Dwarf fragrant sumac	Rhus aromatica "Gro-low"
Shining sumac	Rhus copallina
Smooth sumac	Rhus glabra
Skunkbush sumac	Rhus triloba
Staghorn sumac	Rhus typhina
"Carefree Beauty" shrub rose	Rosa "Carefree Beauty"
"Pink Meidiland" shrub rose	Rosa "Pink Meidiland"
"Red Meidiland" shrub rose	Rosa "Red Meidiland"
"Scarlet Meidiland" shrub rose	Rosa "Scarlet Meidiland"
"Nearly Wild" shrub rose	Rosa "Nearly Wild"
Elderberry	Sambucus canadensis
Arrowwood viburnum	Viburnum dentatum
"Autumn jazz" arrowwood viburnum	Viburnum dentatum "Autumn Jazz"
"Chicago Lustre" arrowwood viburnum	Viburnum dentatum "Chicago Lustre"
"Compactum" Highbush cranberry viburnum	Viburnum trilobum "Compactum"
"Hahs" highbush cranberry viburnum	Viburnum trilobum "Hahs"

This list indicates woody plant materials appropriate for use along roadsides. The list emphasizes native woody plants that are tolerant of urban conditions associated with road de-icing salts, drought conditions, and poor (compacted) soils and low soil oxygen. Selected non-native and horticultural varieties of native woody plantings have been included to provide diversity; they should be used only when it can be demonstrated that native plants are not suitable for site-specific conditions.

Common Name	Scientific Name
OVERSTORY TREES	
Sugar maple	Acer saccharum
"Green Mountain" sugar maple	Acer saccharum " Green Mountain'
Hackberry	Celtis occidentalis
White ash	Fraxinus americana
Kentucky coffee tree	Gymnocladus dioica
Sycamore	Platanus occidentalis
White oak	Quercus alba
Swamp white oak	Quercus bicolor
Northern red oak	Quercus rubra/borealis
Basswood	Tilia americana
INTERMEDIATE TREES	
Nannyberry Viburnum lentago	
Blackhaw	Viburnum prunifolium
DECIDUOUS SHRUBS	
Red chokeberry	Aronia arbutifolia
Black chokeberry	Aronia melanocarpa
Buttonbush	Cephalanthus occidentalis
Red-osier dogwood	Cornus sericea/stolonifera
"Isanti" redtwig dogwood	Cornus sericea "Isanti"
Kalm's St. Johnswort	Hypericum kalmianum
Winterberry	Ilex verticillata
Ninebark	Physocarpus opulifolius
Dwarf fragrant sumac	Rhus aromatica "Gro-low"
Shining sumac	Rhus copallina
Smooth sumac	Rhus glabra
Skunkbush sumac	Rhus triloba
Staghorn sumac	Rhus typhina
Elderberry	Sambucus canadensis
Arrowwood viburnum	Viburnum dentatum
"Compactum" Highbush cranberry viburnum	Viburnum trilobum "Compactum"

This list indicates woody plant materials appropriate for natural areas with mesic to dry soil conditions, whether in woodland or savanna. The list emphasizes native woody plants tolerant of variable sun and a range of soil types. Non-native and horticultural varieties of native woody plantings should be avoided unless specifically included in this list. Most species will perform well over the range of moisture conditions indicated.

Common Name	Scientific Name	
OVERSTORY TREES		
Black maple	Acer nigrum	
Sugar maple	Acer saccharum	
Ohio buckeye	Aesculus glabra	
Bitternut hickory	Carya cordiformis	
Shagbark hickory	Carya ovata	
Hackberry	Celtis occidentalis	
White ash	Fraxinus americana	
Blue ash	Fraxinus quadrangulata	
Butternut	Juglans cinerea	
Black walnut	Juglans nigra	
Large-toothed aspen	Populus grandidentata	
Quaking aspen	Populus tremuloides	
Wild black cherry	Prumus serotina	
White oak	Quercus alba	
Swamp white oak	Quercus bicolor	
Shingle oak	Quercus imbricaria	
Bur oak	Quercus тасгосагра	
Northern red oak	Quercus rubra/borealis	
Black oak	Quercus velutina	
Basswood	Tilia americana	
Slippery elm	Ulmus rubra	
INTERMEDIATE TREES		
Shadblow serviceberry	Amelancier arborea/canadensi	
River birch	Betula nigra	
Hophornbeam	Carpinus caroliniana	
Northern redbud	Cercis canadensis	
Alternate-leaved dogwood		
Flowering dogwood	Cornus alternifolia Cornus florida	
Cockspur hawthorn	Crataegus crus-galli	
Thornless hawthorn	Crataegus crus-galli inermis	
Downy hawthorn	Crataegus rollis	
Burning bush		
Iowa crab	Euonymus atropurpureus Malus ioensis	
Eastern hophornbeam	Ostrya virginiana	

Common Name	Scientific Name	
Wild plum	Prunus americana	
Wafer ash	Ptelea trifoliata	
Nannyberry	Viburnum lentago	
Blackhaw	Viburnum prunifolium	
EVERGREEN TREES		
Eastern red cedar	Juniperus virginiana	
SHRUBS		
False indigo	Amorpha fruticosa	
Silky dogwood	Cornus amomum/obliqua	
Red-osier dogwood	Cornus sericea/stolonifera	
American hazelnut	Corylus americana	
Witch hazel	Hamamelis virginiana	
Winterberry	Ilex verticillata	
Spicebush	Lindera benzoin	
Red honeysuckle	Lonicera dioica	
Fragrant sumac	Rhus aromatica	
Shining sumac	Rhus copallina	
Smooth sumac	Rhus glabra	
Staghorn sumac	Rhus typhina	
Prickly wild gooseberry	Ribes cynobasti	
Wild gooseberry	Ribes missouriense	
Illinois rose	Rosa setigera	
Elderberry	Sambucus canadensis	
Meadowsweet	Spirea alba	
Snowberry	Symphoricarpos albus	
Wolfberry	Symphoricarpos occidentalis	
Downy arrowwood	Viburnum rafinesquianum	

Woodland Mix

Description: This mix contains native woodland flowers and grasses adapted for semi-shady areas and will perform best in light to moderate shade. Plants in this mix will benefit from a few hours of sun each day. This mix is best suited woodlands on reasonably fertile, well-drained soils and should not be used for extremely dry sites or for wet sites.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (plants or lbs/ac)
SHRUBS		
	Rosa blanda	0.188
Subtotal	No. of the last of	0.188
COVER CROP		
Seed oats	I de la constantina della cons	22.00
The transport of the last of t	Avena sativa	32.00
Canada wildrye	Elymus canadensis	1,000
Annual ryegrass	Lolium multiflorum	5.000
Timothy	Phleum pratense	2.000
Subtotal		40.000
GRASSES		
Ear-leaved brome	Bromus latiglumis	0.031
Beak grass	Diarrhenia americana	0.031
Silky wildrye	Elymus villosus	0.125
Virginia wildrye	Elymus virginicus	2.000
Nodding fescue	Festuca obtusa	0.015
Bottlebrush grass	Hystrix patula	0.062
Subtotal	- Transaction and the second	2.264
SEDGES, RUSHES, AND REEL	Ne .	
Common wood sedge	Carex blanda	0.060
Field oval sedge	the first state of the first sta	0.062
Loose-headed oval sedge	Carex molesta	
Short's sedge	Carex projecta	
CONTRACTOR	Carex shortiana	7,000
Subtotal		0.062
PERENNIALS/FORBS		
Red baneberry	Actaea rubra	0.009
Wingstem	Actinomeris alternifolia	0.062
Wild leek	Allium tricocum	0.006
Canada anemone	Anemone canadensis	0.031
False rue anemone	Anemonella thalictroides	0.006
Wild columbine	Aquilegia canadensis	0.062
Jack-in-the-pulpit	Arisaema triphyllum	0.006
Sky blue aster	Aster azureus	0.031
Side-flower aster	Aster lateriflorus	0.062

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (plants or lbs/ac)
New England aster	Aster novae-angliae	0.031
Arrowleaf aster	Aster sagittifolius	0.062
Aster shortii	Aster shortii	0.015
Tall bellflower	Campanula americana	0,006
Shooting star	Dodecatheon meadia	0.006
Purple coneflower	Echinacea purpurea	0.188
White snakeroot	Eupatorium rugosum	0.063
Wild geranium	Geranium maculatum	0.016
Great blue lobelia	Lobelia siphilitica	0.015
Virginia bluebells	Mertensia virginiana	0.032
Wild bergamot	Monarda fistulosa	0.032
Hairy sweet cicely	Osmorrhiza claytonia	0.016
Foxglove penstemon	Penstemon digitalis	0.015
Sweet William phlox	Phlox divaricata	0.031
Great Solomon's seal	Polygonatum canaliculatum	0.015
Mountain mint	Pycnanthemum virginianum	0.015
Gray headed coneflower	Ratibida pinnata	0.125
Black-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia hirta	0.250
Sweet black-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia subtomentosa	0.063
Brown-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia triloba	0.031
Rosinweed	Silphium integrifolium	0.125
Cupplant	Silphium perfoliatum	0.125
False Solomon's seal	Smilacina racemosa	0.006
Old-field goldenrod	Solidago nemoralis	0.031
Stiff goldenrod	Solidago rigida	0.031
Elm-leafed goldenrod	Solidago ulmifolia	0.032
Germandere	Teuchrium canadense	0.063
Early meadow rue	Thalictrum dioicum	0.016
Foam flower	Tiarella cordifolia	0.009
Ohio spiderwort	Tradescantia ohiensis	0.032
Horse gentian	Triosteum aurantiacum	0.031
Hoary vervain	Verbena stricta	0.046
White vervain	Verbena urticifolia	0.125
Culver's root	Veronicastrum virginicum	0.031
Golden Alexanders	Zizia aurea	0.063
Subtotal	,	2.059
TOTALS		44.57

Low-Mow Turfgrass Mix

Description: This mix was developed for use as transition between more formally landscaped areas and native and/or natural-appearing areas. This mix will form dense turf in areas of sun to partial shade and requires little, if any, fertilizer or watering. The mix will provide a soft four- to six-inch tall flowing carpet of grass that requires moving only twice a year.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity (lbs/1,000 s.f.)
GRASSES		
SR5100 Chewings fescue	Festuca rubra "Chewings"	1.15
Sheep fescue	Festuca ovina	1.15
SR3100 hard fescue	Festuca longifolia ""SR3100"	0.50
Scaldis hard fescue	Festuca longifolia "Scaldis"	0.50
Creeping red fescue	Festuca rubra	0.50
Dawson red fescue	Festuca rubra "Dawson"	0.50
Perennial ryegrass	Lolium perenne	0.70
TOTAL		5.00

Perennials

This list contains native perennial grasses and flowering plants suitable for installation in parkways, parking lots, fence cuts, and as screening plantings. The list emphasizes plants with color, interesting structure, and tolerance of urban conditions. Selected non-natives and horticultural varieties of native species have been included for improved color and aesthetics. Such species have a "natural" character consistent with the overall visual design and character of the area.

Common Name	Scientific Name	
GRASSES		
Big bluestem	Andropogon gerardii	
Little bluestem	Andropogon scoparius	
Side-oats grama	Bouteloua curtipendula	
Buffalograss	Buchloe dactyloides	
Feather reed grass	Calamagrostitis actuif. "Karl Foerster"	
Variegated feather grass	Calamagrostitis actuif. "Overdam"	
Canada wildrye	Elymus canadensis	
Blue fescue	Festuca ovina "Elijah Blue"	
Blue oat grass	Helictotrichon sempervirens	
"Cloud Nine" switch grass	Panicum virgatum "Cloud Nine"	
"Heavy Metal" switch grass	Panicum virgatum "Heavy Metal"	
Red switch grass	Panicum virgatum "Rostrahlbusch"	
Fountain grass	Pennisetum alopecuroides	
Dwarf fountain grass	Pennisetum alopecuroides "Hameln"	
"Little Bunny" fountain grass	Pennisetum alopec. "Little Bunny"	
Indiangrass	Sorghastrum nutans	
Prairie dropseed	Sporobolus heterolepis	
PERENNIALS/FORBS		
Common yarrow	Achillea millefolium	
"Cornation Gold" Yarrow	Achillea "Coronation Gold"	
"Purple Dome" aster	Aster "Purple Dome"	
Flat-top aster	Aster umbellatus	
"Moonbeam" threadleaf coreopsis	Coreopsis verticillata "Moonbeam"	
"Zagreb" threadleaf coreopsis	Coreopsis verticillata "Zagreb"	
Pale purple coneflower	Echinacea pallida	
"Magnus" purple coneflower	Echinacea purpurea "Magnus"	
White flowered coneflower	Echinacea purpurea "White Swan"	
Purple coneflower	Echinacea purpurea	
Purple leaf winter creeper	Euonymus fortunei "Coloratus"	
"Summer Sun" false sunflower	Heliopsis helianthoides "Summer Sun"	
Blue flag	Iris virginica shrevei	
"Kobold" liatris	Liatris "Kobold"	
Prairie blazing star	Liatris pycnostachya	
Gayfeather	Liatris spicata	

Common Name	Scientific Name
Cardinal flower	Lobelia cardinalis
Great blue lobelia	Lobelia siphilitica
Foxglove penstemon	Penstemon digitalis
"Elfinpink" beard tongue	Penstemon "Elfinpink"
"Husker Red" beard tongue	Penstemon "Husker Red"
"Goldstrum" orange coneflower	Rudbeckia fulgida "Goldstrum"
Black-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia hirta
Sweet black-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia subtomentosa
"Mary Night" salvia	Salvia "Mary Night"
Autumn joy sedum	Sedum pupureum "Autumn Joy"
Foam flower	Tiarella cordifolia
Ohio spiderwort	Tradescantia ohiensis

Appendix B
General List of Acceptable Plants

	Community Definitions	ions										Plant	Tole	Plant Tolerances	
DE = Deep Emergent/Aquatic Bed	RD = Roadside/Ditch	= BS	SE = Shallow Emergent	Emergy	- 10	Ī	WMP +	Wet M	WMP = Wet Messe Prairie		.4	H			
LMP = Low-profile Mesic Prairie	RI = Riparian/Wet-Mesic Woods	TMP	TMP = Tall Mesic Prairie	Sesio Pr	uirie		WD=	WD = Woodland	q		dg	_		net	-
O=Other*	SA = Savarra	WP=	Wet Pr	airie/Sec	ge Mes	dow	$\Omega = 0$	DP = Dry Prairie	41		ЭΛ	_	44	DW	
Common Name	Scientific Name				0	Community	4					_	бпо	+111	ribi
Species are listed alphabetically by their scientific name.	cientific name,	0	DP LMP TMP	TWP	SA	ě	M. M.	RD WMP WP		W 35		CIO	_	Ste	1100
OVERSTORY TREES															
Marmo maple	Aces a freemonts	x	L		r		×	L		F	-	×	L		65
Black maple	Acer nigrum	ж			×	×					×	-	×		H
Silver maple	Acre raccharinum						×				×	×	×		
Sugar maple	Acer saccharam	M				ж	×				×	×	×		H
"Green Mountain" sugar maple	Acer nacchanae " Green Mountain"	36					*					×			
Ohio buckeye	Aestraint glabers	×			×	×	×				×	H			Н
Bittermut hickory	Carya condiformia	×			×	×	×				×	H	×		
Shagberk hickory	Carpia oriata	ət			×	ж	×				*	×	×		-
Hardy catalpa	Catalya speciasa	×					-					×	×		-
Hackberry	Cethis occidentalis	×			ж	×	X	x			×	X.	×	*	
White ash	Pranima americana	×			×	н	X				-	и	×		0.0
Black ash	Franhma nigra	×				и	×				×	_			(4)
Green ash	Praxims penus hanca					×	×				×	×	ж	×	m
Blue ash	Frantinu quadrangulata	×			ж	×	×				×	_			-
Kentucky coffee tree	Gymnocladur dinierr	×			×	×	×				X.	×	×		-
Butternut.	Augitana cimenta				×	×	26				×	-			-
Black walnut	Augians sugra				×	×	26				×	×			Н
American larch	Larix larisma	×			×	×		×			X	×	×		45
Sycamore	Platawas occidentalis				×	yε	*				×		×		-
Eastern cottonwood	Populas deltoides						26				×	×	к	×	-
Wild black cherry	Primar serotina					ж	×				×	×	×		100
White oak	Quercus alba	×			×	ж	H				×	X			41
Swamp white oak	Quercus bicolor	Х			×	×	×	Х	×		×	×	×		-
Shingle oak	Quartes Imbricaria	×			×	×	×				×		×		-
Bur oak	Quercus macrocarpa	×			×	×	X				16	×	×		_
Black oak	Quercus velutina	×			×	3ď	-				×				5
Black willow	Satte Algra						H	×	×		×	×	×	×	-
Basswood	7Min americana	×			×	×	H	×			×		×		-
Slippery elm	Ulena rubra					ж	×				×				Н
INTERMEDIATE TREES															
Charliston terroinabarro	Sandandila attendant family				t	1	-	L	ŀ	İ	-	ŀ	Ŀ		H
Down Lancon and industry	AMERICAN SPORT INCOMESSION	H I	1		t			1	t	#	×	+	×		+
Nouna-leaved serviceberry	Amnonthier Adagumed	к			1	K	×	1		1	×	4			+
River birch	Betala nigra	×			×	ĸ	8			1	×	×	×		2
Норвогореал	Carpinar carolinisma	×			×	×	×				×	×	×		-
Northern redbud	Cercis canadensis	×			1	1	+	×			×	4	н		+
Fringe tree	Chiomanthus virginicus	×				1	+				-	4			+
Departs decreased	Commercial Street, Spirit	-			,										

Die – Doep Emergees/Aquatic Bed LMF – Low-profile Mersi Princie O – Other* Common Name SA = Savanna Scientiffe Name Special are listed alphatetically by fluir acionatic name Cockspru thwithom Cockspru thwithom Downy hawchom Cockspru thwithom Watch hazel Sagentii' crabapple Mohar "Prainfiffe" Sagentii' crabapple Mohar "Sagentii' Sagentii' crabapple Mohar "Sagentii' Sagentii' crabapple Mohar "Sagentii' Sagentii' crabapple Mohar "Prainfiffe" Sagentii' crabapple Mohar "Sagentii' Sagentii' crabapple Mohar "Prainfife" Sagentii' crabapple Mohar "Sagentii' Sagentii' crab			Shallow Shallow Wet Prair MP	SE = Shallow Emergent	Sedge N Sedge N X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X			WMP= W WD = Dy N	WMP = Wet Mesic WD = Dry Prairie DP = Dry Prairie Nity X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	8 3	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8		'ddg Batlyn × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×	TIDG X X X X	× × × × clay	A N N N Clay Stormwater Facility Facility	Facility	satoM u
be Mesic Prairie B.D.= Robaside B.A.= Savanna mmon Name Cranagas crus Adalus serents Adalus serents Adalus "Barenty Adalus arrenty Adalus arrenty Adalus arrenty Adalus arrenty Adalus services Cerusa services Corusa corusa corus Corusa corus C	tiffic Name starmis starmis	NA WALL O NA	X X Shallo	Mesic Mesic Prairie/9	Printing Sedie 1			A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	Wer N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	8 3		1112	KKKKK KKKKK KKKKKK SDD	410g × × × ×			Facility	
he Mesic Prairie S.A = Savanna mmen Name S.A = Savanna n	thfic Name	WH WANTER STREET	- Wee I	A T A X	Philip September 25, 25, 25, 25, 25, 25, 25, 25, 25, 25,			N X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	WW X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X				K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K	tio8 × × × × × ×			Facility	
Particular by their scientific name. Oratnague crus. Oratnague crus. Oratnague crus. Oratnague crus. Cratnague crus. Dratnague crus. Adultu intentita	thific Name	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	× ×	A T ×	20 00 × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×	Oom N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		N × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×	WW X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X			2	XXXXX XXXXX	1105 × × × × × ×			Facility	
phateiteally by their scientific name. Oratinggus cruss Oratinggus cruss Cratinggus cruss Example including a program and plate internal and p	describit	0 × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×	3 *	* ×	0 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	O V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V		8 × ×	N X X			2	ATLYN × × × × × × × × × × X	1105 × × × × × ×		 	Facility	
n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n	dus			¥ +								8	AN ××××××××××××××××××××××××××××××××××××	Hed × ×			304	
am le	Searmin T	*********	*	×	N N N N N				× × ×				****	×× × ×		 		7
am le	State reality	*********	*	×	X X X X				× ×				N × × × × × × × × ×	× × ×	 	 		7
am le	The state of the s	*********	*	×	X X X X				××				* * * * * * * * * *		 	 		7
o c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c	Table 1	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	*	×	N N N				×××				*** ***		 			7
o to		******	*	×	X X X			 	× ×				** ****	 	 			7
te le		********	*	×	N X X X				жж				* ****		 	 		7
te le		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	×	×	X X X		 		×××				****	 	 	 		
te le		*****	×	×	X X X		 	 	жж				****		 			7
am le		* * * * * * *		×	X X X		 		××				****		 			*
am UBSs Log/wood dog/wood pwood		× × × × × ×	<u> </u>	×	X X X				××				****		 	 		
WBS. UBS. UBS.		* * * * * * *	*	×	X X X		 	 	× ×				****	× ×	++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++			
VBS. UBS.		* * * *		×	XXX		 	11111	××	++++1			***	× ×	++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	 		
UBS. UBS.		××× ××	×	×	XXX		++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	1111	××	\mathbb{H}		++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	×××	× ×	HHIH	 		\square
UBS.		** **	×		XX	HIII	++++		и	111		\Box	(××	*	++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	 		HIH
UBS Ugwood dogwood		(ж иж	- ×	HIH	-	HIF	HIF	+1		HI		HIH	* *	+ ×	+11+	$H \mid H$		$H \mid H$
UBS Ugwood dogwood		ч и и	- *	HH	-		111	- 1		41			× -	- ×	+1	1 1		114
UBS dogwood dogwood		ии	*	14	1	1	11			1		1	11	×	IH	IH.		14
UBS. log/wood dog/wood		ии	×	Н	H	ŀ	ŀ					H	H	×	H	H	П	Щ
UBS log/wood dog/wood		н	×					F	L	L		t		×	ŀ	-	I	L
UBS bowqu dogwood pwood			-	×	*	×	-	-		L			1		×	×		
Down do bown d		×			L	H	H	-				t	×	-	\vdash	H		v
powdinp powdinp		×	H	L	L	L	H						H	-	H	H		L
powdin powdin		×	-	×	×	L	H	L	1st			H	и	×	ж	K		L
powdinp powdinp		×	-	L	L	L	H	-					×	-	-	-		5
UBS log/wood dog/wood pwood						-		-				1		1	1	1	l	1
powdop powdop						ı	ı	ı	ı	ı								
powdop powdop		×	×	×	×	L	H	×				-	н	1	-	×		L
powdop powdop		-	H	-	×	L	*	-					×	H	-	×		L
powdop powdop		×	H	L	×		×	×	×			H	×	×	-	×		L
powdop powdop		×	-		×	**	×	-		L		H	20	×	-	×		L
powdop powdop		-	XX	×	*	L	-	H		L		t	×	-	×	×		
powdop powdop	rafis	×	H	H	-	L	×	×		*	×	+	×	×	+	×	×	L
powdop powdop	TMS	×	-		*	ix	×	L	×	L		H	×	+	-	×		L
роамдар роамдар	Oleva	×	-	L	×	×	×	×	×	×		t	и	t	-	- 1	×	L
degwood	3,5	×	L	L	-	L	-	H	×	*		H	+	-	-	×	×	L
роом	nal"	×	H	L	L	L	H	L	×	×		-	H	H	-	×	×	L
S. S		к	L				_	K	×	ie		-		×	-	×	ж	
		×	L		×	*	×	-				-	×	+	-	-		
Dwarf honeysuckle Diervilla londeera		×			×	×	-							×	H	H		
Leatherwood Direct parlutrits		×	L		×	×	H						×	-	H	L	1	
Smooth hydrangea (A) drangea arbanesens		×	-		L	×	-					-	×	-	-	-		L

	Community Definitions	Community Definitions								1		-	H	Plant	Tole	Tolerances	
DE = Deep Emergent/Aquatic Bed	RD = Rondside/Ditch	SE		Shallow Emergent	rigent		W	MP	WMP - Wet Mesic Prairie	rate P.	mirie		_	L			
LMP = Low-profile Mesic Prairie	RI = Riparian/Wet-Mesic Woods	TMT	- Tall	Mesic	TMP - Tall Mesic Prairie		W	W-0	WD - Woodland	p		-5 -	Ide			nat	5
O=Other*	SA = Savanna	WP.	- Wet	rairie	Sedge	WP - Wet Frairie/Setger Meadow	-	- De	DP - Dry Prairie	-		3/	-		41		
Common Name	Scientific Name					Com	Community	A						-	(End	+111:	tibi 291
Species are listed alphabetically by their scientific name.	entific name.	0	DP LMP	P TWP	P SA	4 WD	P. C	8	WWP	WP	38	品	PS VN	CIP	puq	-	
Kalm's St. Johnswort	Physericum halminmum	×				_		×	×			×		×			
Shrubby St. Johnswort	Hyperican prolificam	×	-	×		-	×					×					Н
Winterberry	Mex verticillato	×	-	-	K	×	×	×	×			*	×		×		
Spicebush	Lindera benpoin	×	-	-	×	-	×		×			×	×		×		Н
Red honeysackle	Lowlearu dioion	×	H	H	×	*						*	×				Н
Ninebark	Physicarpus opwifoliws	×	-	-	×	×	×	×	×			×	L	L	×		H
Fragrant sumsc	Phys. aronnatics	×	×		×	-	-					×	×		ж		3
Dwarf fragrant sumac	Rhur aromanica "Gro-low"	×	×		H	-	H	×				H	×		×		3
Shining sumac	Rhus copnilling	×	×	×	×	×	-	×				×	×	×	×		H
Smooth sumac	Rhua giabra	×	-	×				×				×	×	×	×		3
Staghorn sumac	Rhaze Osphilma	×	H	×			H	×				×	×	×	×		
Alpine current	Ribes alpinum	×	H		-							-	-				
"Green Mount" Alpine current	Riber alpinum "Green Mound"	**			_							-					
Amer, black current	Alther americanism	×			×	×	×		×			×					-
Prickly wild gooseberry	Ribes cynobasti	×	H	Н	×							×					Н
Wild gooseberry	Riber missouriense	×			×	×	×		×			×					-
Early wild rose	Roser Manufer	×		×	X	*	×					×					
"Carefree Beauty" shrub rose	Roser "Cerefree Beauty."	×	Н	Н	-							H	Ц		×		
"Knockout" shrub rose	Rosa "Knockout"	×	_									-					
"Pink Meidiland" shrub rose	Rosa "Pink Meidiland"	×															
"Red Meidiland" shrub rose	Rose "Red Meidiland"	×	_		_							-					74
"Scarlet Meidiland" shrub rose	Rose "Scarlet Meidiland"	×			Н							Н	Ц				
"The Fairy" shurb rose	Acass "The Pairy"	×	H	-	H							H					
"Nearly Wild" shrub rose	Roser "Nearly Wild"	×										H					
Pasture rose	Rosa carolina		×	K	×	_						×			×		H
Switting rose	Rosa palastria		-	L	H		×		×	×		×					H
Illimois rose	Rosa setigena	*	_		×	×						×					H
Purple flowering raspberry	Rabur odoratus	×	-	Ц	-		×					×					-
Peachlest willow	Saltz annygdaloider		_		_		×		×	ж		×	×	×	×		
Pussy willow	Salta discolor		H	L	L		×		×	ĸ		×	-	×	ж		-
Elderberry	Sambucus canadensis	×	_		×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×		
Meadowsweet	Sprines alba	×	H	L	×	×	×		×			×	-	L	×		H
Bladdernut	Stapshyles trifolia	×	L	L	M	×	ж					×	L				-
Snowbell	Stryan americana	×			-	L	×					×					Н
Snowberry	Symphoricarpos albus	×	_		×	×	×					×					-
Wolfberry	Symphoricarpor occidentalis	×	_		×	×						×	Ц				-
Maple-leaved arrowwood	Ивитин асегуайын	×			×	×						×					Н
Withe rod	Viburnam cassimoides	×			×		×					×					-
Arrowwood viburnum	Viburnam dentation	×	_		_			×				_	×		×		-
The same of the sa																	I

The state of the s	Recommended Plants for Lake Calumet Landscaping	s for Lo	S S	lumet	Land	scopi	g	B	ı	ı		ı	ı	ŧ	ı	ı	
	Community Definitions	su						П	П			F	Plant	Tole	Mant Tolerances	H	
DE = Deep Emergent/Aquatic Bed	RD = Roadside/Ditch	H	Shallo	SE = Shallow Emergent	Bent		WW	WMP = Wet Meste	t Mesic	Prairie	Г	- 6	L				_
LMP = Low-profile Mesic Prairie	RI = Riparian/Wet-Mesic Woods	TMT	Tall	TMP - Tall Mesic Prairie	rairie		WD	WD - Woodland	fland		Г	ldg				-	_
O=Other*	SA = Savanna	W.P.=	Wer P	WP - Wet Prairie/Sedge Meadow	edge N	readow	-	DP = Dry Prairie	nirie		Ī	3/		41	1	uo.	-
Common Name	Scientific Name					Community	151						_	įбп	410		
Species are listed alphabetically by their scientific	C hapte.	0	DP LMP	P TMP	SA	W	R	N OS	W.MP V	WP SE	퓜	NA foe	Cler	pro	ot2 50°F	Con	100
"Chicago Lustre" arrowwood viburnum PYths	Piburnum dentumm "Chicago Lustre"	×	H					×								H	
Downy arrowwood	иним гайвелам	×			×	×						×				H	
Highbush cranberry viburnum	Fiburnum trifodum	×	L	L	*	×	×	×	×	L		×	L	×		-	
"Compactum" Highbush cramberry viburnam	Fiburnam trifobum "Compactum"	×	-	L	L	L			-	L		-	L			H	
"Hahs" highbush oranberry viburnum	Piburnam trifodum "Hiths"	×	L	L	L				1	L		H	L			H	-
"Westworth" Highbush cranberry vibumum	Viburasen trifobuse "Wentworth"	×	Н	Ц	Ц	Ц	П	Н	Н	Н	Ħ	Н	Ц			Н	
EVERGREEN SHRU®																	-
Trailing juniper	Jumperus hortzontalis	×	Н	Ц	×	Ц		Н	Н	Н	Н	ж	Н	×		Н	
VINES		1															-
Climbing bittersweet	Celastrus scandens	×	F	L	×	×		H	H	L		. 14	L			H	_
Virgin's bower	Clematic virginana	×	L	L	L	×	×	-	×	L		H		×		-	-
Virginia creeper	Parthemocissus audmanefolia	×	L	L	L	×	×	-	×	L		×	L			H	-
Riverbank grape	Phis ribaria	×	L	L		×	×	-	ie	L		\vdash	L			H	
COVER CROP		1000					3						3				
Redtop	Agrastit aiba	×	×				×	×	ж	×		×		×	×		
Bentgrass	Agrestis alba palutris	×	L		×		×	×	×	X X		×		×	×		
Seed ones	Awma natina		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		-			×	_	
Chufa	Operus exculentus						×	×		×		-		×	*	-	
Barnyard grass	Echinochlor crus-galli						×	ж	×	ж		×		×	×	4	
Annual ryugrass	Lollum multiflorum	×	M	K	X	K	×	ж	×	ж		-			×	_	
Timothy	Phleson protesse		×	×	×	×	×	×	×			Н	Ц		×	Н	
Change					ı		1										-
one-contract of the contract o		-	-	-	-			1	+	-	t	F	1			ŀ	+
Stender wheatgrass	Agroppress trackycontom	+	×	×	×		×	×	+	×	+	+	+	×	×	+	-
Big bluestem	Andropogou gerardii	×		ж	×		н	к	×	×		×	×	×		4	_
"Pawmee" big bluestem	Andropogon gerardii "Pawnee"	×	4					+	1			+	4			4	-
Little bluestem	лифорором гозранімя	N N	×	и	×			ж				X		×	×	-	-
Side-oats grama	Boutelous curtipendula	X	-	×	×			×				×		×	×	_	-
Blue grama	Bowtelows gracilis	×						м				×		ж		_	
Fringed brome	Brown cillana	×						ж	×	×		X		×		_	-
Prairie brome	Browns Jalenii	×	ж	×	×		×	1				×				_	
Ear-leaved brome	Browns latigismis	×			×	×	×					X				_	
Woodland brome	Browns puberoun	36	L		×	×						x				L	
Buffalograss	Buchloe dactyloides	×	×					×				×		×			
Feather reed grass	Colomagnorits actigibilis "Karl Foerster"	x (oc	or use Ko	Koeleria	cristota	48.4	native a	alternative)	ve)			-		×		en.	
Bluejoint reedgnass	Calmagrottis canadensis			Ц			×		0	×		×		×	Х		
Common wood reed	Clears arundhaces	×				×	×		-			×					

	Recommended Trans for Lake Columer Langscoping	OF Lan	e Colu	2 2	Mose	E I	ı	ı	l	ı	Ī	ľ	ŀ	State of the last	ŀ
	COMMUNITY DETINITIONS					F						-		HEINDINGER	_
DE - Deep Emergent/Aquatic Bed	RD = Roadside/Ditch	SE = 5	hallow	SE = Shallow Emergent	1	15	MP = 1	WMP - Wet Mesic Prairie	sic Prai	20	ď	-			_
LMP = Low-profile Mesic Prairie	RI = Riparian/Wet-Mesic Woods	TMP-	Tall M	TMP - Tall Mesic Prairie	rie	15	W-C	WD - Woodland			ds		-		5
O = Other*	SA = Savanna	WP =	Wet Pra	WP = Wet Prairie/Sedge Mexdow	o Mead	-	P + Dro	+ Dry Prairie			3		-	tov	uo
Common Name	Scientific Name				S	15					\II	_		raw +	
Soccies are listed alphabetically by their scientific name.	ntific name.	O	DP LMP	TWP	SAV	WD RI	I RD	WMP	WP	SE DE	MN	ing	Clay	ots ots	Con
Tufted hairgrass	Deschangula caeapitosu giauca	н			-		×	K	×	-	×		-		H
"Goldschleier" tufted hairgrass	Deschampsia caespitosa "Goldschleier"	×			H	-				-		-	-		-
"Northern Lights" tuffed hairgrass	Deschampsia caespitosa "Northern Lights"	×			-	-				-		-	H		H
"Schottland" tufted hairgrass	Deschargase compinera "Schottland"	×			-	-				H		t	H		L
"Fairy's Joke" viviperous hairgrass	Deschampsia caespitosa var. svn. "Fairy's Joke"	×			-	-				-		-	H		H
Beak grass	Diarrhenia americana	×		T	×	1	×			H	×	+	+		H
Canada wildeve	Elyman consuleraria	×		×	×	-	×	×	ж	H	×	×	×	X	H
Streambank rye	Elymar riparias	×			-	, H	×	×		-	к	-	⊢		H
Silky wildrys	Elympi viffosur	×			×	XX		×			×	-	-		-
Virginia wildrye	Ehrmus vizgistims	×		×	H	H	×	×	×	H	×	×	H	×	-
Nodding fescue	Featuce obtuses	×			N	×				H	×		H		H
Blue fescue	Festuca ovina "Elliah Blue"	×			-	-				H		t	×		H
Fowl mannarrass	l n			I	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	-	1	×	H
Blue out crass	Helicrotrickov sembervirons	×		t	-	H	₽		⊢	-		4	×	L	H
Sweet arrass	Hierochioe odorate	L		T	-	H			×	-	×	t	×		L
Foxtail barley	Hordeum halatum			T	-	-	×			-		*	1	×	H
Little barley	Hordraw pustiban			İ	H	H	×			H		×	H		-
Bottlebrush grass	Aljumbic panala	×			×	×	-			H	×	-	×		H
Prairie junegrass	Koeferia cristata	XX	×		H						×		×		
Rice cutgrass	Leernia oryanoidea					×	×		×	×	×		×	×	-
Giant Chinese silver grass	Miscarrhus giganteus	x (ar.	ise Sorg	x (or use Sorghantrum mateus or Koeleria cristata	MANAGES	or Ko	verie o	ristata	as notive alternatives)	e alterr	atrives		×		-
"Adaigo" Japanese silver grass	Affectaulius sinests "Adaigo"	X (dr	sse Song	 x. (or use Sorghastrum nuture or Koeleria cristata as native alternative 	мирия	or Ko	verio o	ristata	as notiv	e altern	attive	×	×		
Narrow-leaved Japanese silver grass.	Athenative strenets "Gracillimus"	x (or t	ise Song	(or use Sorghastrum maans or Koeleria cristata	Amelians	or Ko	olerita o	ristata .	as native afternative	e alterr	attive	ж	×		
"Morning Light" Japanese silver grass	Affactasthus sissants "Morning Light"	x (or 1	use Sorg	(or use Sorghamme nations or Koeleria cristata	FINTING	or Kox	deria o	ristata	as native afternatives)	e alterr	atives		×		m
Flame grass	Miscantina rimenale "Purpurascens"	x (ort	ise Sorg	(or use Sorghantrum mutans	mutans	or Ko	or Koeleria cristata		as native alternatives)	e alterr	atives		×		
"Silver Spider" Japanese silver grass	Aflicanthu rivensts "Silberspinne"	x (or 1	ise Sorg	(or use Sorgham weren or Koeleria cristata	mufana	or Ko	deria o	- Intella	as native alternatives)	e alherr	atives		×		
Porcupine grass	Afficanthar sineasis "Strictus"	x (or 1	ille Sorg	(or use Sorghantrum nutana	minne	or Ko	or Koeleria cristata		as native alternatives)	e alterr	untives		×		
Knee grass	Рапсын аклономувалин					×	ж	ж	ж		ж		H		
Prairie switchgrass	Pontown virgatum	×		×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×	×	×	
"Cloud Nine" switch grass	Panicum virganom "Cloud Nine"	×											×	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	
"Dalias Blues" switch grass	Panicum virganum "Dullas Blues"	ж				-							-		_
"Heavy Metal" switch grass	Panicsm virgatum "Henvy Metal"	×			-	H						×	×		-
"North Wind" switch grass	Panicion virgation "North Wind"	ж	100							_			-		_
"Prairie Sky" switch grass	Panicum virgatum "Prairie Sky"	ж				-							H		H
"Rebraun" switch grass	Panicum virgatum "Rebraum"	×				H							-		L
Red switch grass	Panleum virgotam "Rostrahibusch"	×				-						×	×		
Red switch grass	Panicum virgotom "Shenandoah"	×				H							-		-
Fountain grass	Penniseham alopsicuraides	×										×	×		
Dwarf fountain grass	Pennisetum alopucuraides "Fiawulu"	ж				-						×	×		-
1 1 1 1 1 1	the section of the se	3			-	-									F

The second secon	Community Definitions	100											Flan	101	Fight Tolerances	-
DE - Deep Emergent/Aquatic Bed	RD = Readside/Ditch	SE	Shall	SE = Shallow Emergent	ment		WW	WMP = Wet Mesic Prairie	st Mes	c Prairi		ď	H	-		
LMP = Low-peofile Mesic Prairie	81 = Riparian/Wet-Mesic Woods	TMB	- Tal	TMP = Tall Mesic Prairie	Prairie		WE	WD = Woodland	dland			lds	-	_		-
O=Other*	SA = Sevanna	WP	= Wet	WP = Wet Prairie/Sedge Meadow	Sedge)	121	_	DP = Dry Prairie	Tills	П		ΒΛE	_	44	A DM	uoj.
Common Name	Scientific Name					Comm	Community						-		m)	
Species are listed alphabetically by their scientific came.	cientific name,	0	DP LA	LMP TMP	P SA	WD	A	8	WWP	WP SE	2	VN	Sal Sal	puq	542 504	No.
Marsh bluegrass	Poe palustria		Н	H				×	×	×		×	-			-
Alkali grats	Puerimellia distanz		-	H				pt					м	×		-
"The Blues" little bluestern	Schäuchyrium scaparium "The Blues"	×	-										_			-
Indiangrass	Sovghardram nutura	×	H	×	X		×	×	×	H		×	×	×	×	Н
"Sioux Blue" Indiangrass	Sovghastram natura "Sioux Blue"	×	-										-			Н
Prairie cordgrass	Sparting pectings		-				×	×	×	XX		M	×	×	×	-
Silver spiked grass	Speatiopagen arbitrous	×	Н	H	Н				П	H			Н	Н		Н
Sand dropseed	Syorubolus cryptandrus		×	_				×				×	_	×		-
Prairie dropseed	Sporobolus heterolopis	×	×					×				×	ж	×	×	Н
Poroupine grass	Stipe spartee	×	×	36	×	*			П	Н		×	Н	×		Н
CENCER DISCUER AND BEENE													1			
SCHOOL HOSTILE, HIS RESE	-	F	ŀ	1	-	1	-	t	t	ł	F	t	ŀ	ŀ		ŀ
Large yellow fox sedge	Curren annectans	+	×	-	4	4	4	×	×	×	1	×	+	×	×	+
Water sedge	Curex aquantita	1	+	-	-	1	4		×	+	1	×	+	+		+
Bebb's sedge	Carret Sebbii	-	+	-	4	4			×	×		×	-	4	×	+
Copper-shouldered oval sedge	Carex Moknellii	×	X	×	×				×			×	+	×		-
Common wood sedge	Carex Manda	ж	-		×	×	×			-		×	-	_		Н
Dark scaled sedge	Carex hazhannel	×	×	×	16							×	-			-
Bottlebrush sedge	Carex comoss		-						7	X		×	_	×	×	-
Fringed sedge	Carex crinita		-				×		Ĭ	×		×	_		×	-
Crested oval sedge	Cares cristatelle		-	_			×			×		ж	-	×	×	-
Riverbank sedge	Carex emotyl		H				×	×	i	ж		×		×	×	-
Bristly cattail sedge	Cover frankli	9	-	_			×	×		ж		×	-	_	×	Н
Pale sedge	Carex grunslaris	×	-			×	×	×				×	Н			-
Common bur sedge	Canex graph	×	-			×	×			м		м	-			Н
Hairy wood sedge	Cavex Abrifodia	×	-			×		×				×				-
Porcupine sedge	Cants fpatericina		Н				×			×		×	Н		×	-
Grass sedge	Carex jamesti	×	-		L	×	×			-		×	H			
Lake sedge	Corex facuatris		-		L		×			×		×	-			-
Wooly sedge	Carex famiginosa (pellita)		-		L			×		×		×	36	×	×	-
Common hop sedge	Carex Ispailing		H				×			×		×	H	H		H
Pield oval sedge	Cares moleste	×	×	×	×	×						×	H			-
Swamp oval sedge	Cares muchingumentis	X	H	L	L	L	×		T	-		×	H	H		F
"Ice Fountain" variegated sedge	Carex muskingumensis "Ice Fountain"	×	H	L	L	L			T	H		H	H	L		H
Nebraska sedge	Canex nebrascensis		H					×					×			-
Spreading oval sodge	Cares normalis	×	-			×	×	×	×	*		×			×	-
Penn's sedge	Carex pensylvanica	×	Н		×	×	×					×	Н			-
Expressway sedge	Cares proegracilis		-	_				×		-		77	ж			4
Loose-headed oval sedge	Carex projects	×	_			×	×			-		м	-			_
Straight-styled wood sedge	Caret realiste	×		Ш		×	×					×	-	-		_

DE = Deep Emergent/Aquatic Bed RD LMF = Low-profile Mesic Práctic O = Other* Common Name Species are listed alphabetically by their acientific name													Mont		Tolenances	-
DE = Deep Emirgent/Aquatic Bed LMF = Low-profile Mesic Prairie O = Other* Common Name Species are listed alphabetically by their scient	Community Definitions											1				
LMP = Low-profile Mesic Prairie O = Other* Common Name Species are listed alphabetically by their retent	RD = Roadside/Ditch	SE	Shallo	SE = Shallow Emergent	The state		WAY	WMP - Wes Mesic	s Mesi	: Prairie	4	·d	-			
O = Other* Common Name Species are listed alphabetically by their scient	RI = Riparian/Wet-Mesic Woods	TMI	TMP = Tall	Mesic	Prairie		WD	- Woodland	dland			ds	-	_		-
Common Name Species are listed alphabetically by their retent	S.A. = Savanna	WP	- Wet	rairie		Meadow	V DP	- Dry	Prairie			3/	-	+1	TON	uo
Species are listed alphabetically by their scient	Scientific Name					Comm	Community					\II	-	_	4111	
	offic name.	0	DP LMP	IP TWP	S. S.	WD	H	8	WMP	WP S	SE DE	VN	Clar 249	pug	ot2	Not
Carty-styled wood sedge	Carex roses	×	-	L	×	×	×				3	×	H	-		-
Loose-headed bracted sedge	Carex sparganioldes	×				×	×			×		м	-	×		-
Lance-fruited oval sedge	Cares scoparia	-	-	H	L				Ī	×		×	-	H	×	H
Short's sedge	Carex shortiana	×	H	L	L	×	×		T	H	F	×	-	L		H
Narrow-leaved cattail	Carex agustrone		H	L			×			×		×	-	H		H
Awt-fruited sedge	Carex aripana		-	-			×	×	×	-	X	×	-	×	×	-
Tussock sedge	Canex stricts		H	L	L	L	L			X		ж	H	H		H
Awt-fruited oval sedge	Cayes tribuloides		H	L			и	ж		×		×	-	L	×	H
Hairy-fruited lake sedge	Canex trichocarpa		-				K			×		×	-			-
Fox sedge	Carex vulpinoidea		H	H	L		×	×	×	×		×	H	×	×	H
Stender spikerush	Eleocharis acleularis		-				×	×		X		×	×		×	H
Red-rooted spilicerush	Eleocharis erythropoda						×	×		×		×	-	×	×	_
Blunt spikerush	Eleochariz odnasa		H	L	L		×			×		×	H	L	×	L
Marsh spikerush	Eleochariz paluariz		H	H	L		×	×	T	×		×	×	H	×	H
Creeping spilkerush	Eleocharis amallii		-	_				×		X		×	- MC			L
Baltic rush	Janeur balticus		H		L			×	T	-	F	-	×	×		H
Toad rush	Juneas bufonts	×	-				×			×		ж	H	H		H
Dudley's rush	Janear distleys		-			L			×	×		×	-		×	-
Soft rush	Janear efferer		-				×		×			×	-		×	-
Joint rush	Janear nedegar		Н	Ц	Ц							×	-		×	H
Path rush	Juneus temair	×	H			×	×		×	36		×	-		×	1
Torrey's rush	Juneau torrayd						×		×	×		м	Н	×	x	
Hardsteen bulnush	Scirms acutur		H					×		×	×	×	×		×	H
Durk green rush	Scirpus atrovirens		H	L			×	×	ж	×		×	H	×	ж	H
Woolgrass	Schour operious		_				×	×	×	×		×	-	K	×	-
River bulnush	Scirpus fluviarilis		-	L						×	×	ж	-	-	×	-
Alkali balrush	Setrone paindown		_					×		-			×			_
Red bulrush	Scirpus pendulus		H	L			х	×	×	×		×	-	×	×	H
Common three-square	Schpar pungens							×		×		×	at	×	×	-
Softstem bulnush	Scirpus validas		-					×		×	×	×	-	L	×	H
Common burreed	Зрагратия вмусатия		Н	Ц	Ц	Ц			Н	×		×	Н	Ц	×	Н
PERENNIALS/FORBS							ij		3	3	24	4				3
Сопшов уаттом	Achilles millefoltum	H	L					×		H		H	ж			H
"Comation Gold" Yarrow	Achiller "Coronation Gold"	×	_							-			-	×		-
"Moonshine" Yarrow	Achilless "Moonshine"	×	-							Н			Н	я		*
"Paprika" Yarrow	Achillan "Paprika"	×											H	×		Н
Sweet flag	Acorus calamar		_					×		×			х		×	4
White baneberry	Actaes pachypoda	×	Н			K				_		×	-			
Red baneberry	Actaes rubra	K				×	×					×				

	Community Definitions	suoi											H	Plant Tk	Tolerances	-
DE = Deep Emergent/Aquatic Bed	RD = Roadside/Ditch	-	SE - Shallow Emergent	w Em	ergent		W	WMP - Wet Mesic	Jet Me	Sic Pre	Prairie	.4	T	+	L	Т
LMP = Low-profile Mesic Prairie	RI = Riparian/Wet-Mesic Woods	TMT	- 12	Mesi	TMP - Tall Mesic Prairie		W	WD = Woodland	odland			lds		_	,13,	5
O=Other*	SA = Savanna	WP.	Wet.	hairie	WP = Wet Prairie/Sedge Meadow	Meado		DP = Dry Prairie	Prairie			3/		-	LD#	
Common Name	Scientific Name					Comir						/II	_		nu.	
Species are listed alphabetically by their aclessific same,	leadific same,	0	DP LMP		TMP SA	(WD	N PL	8	WWP	WP	SE DE	NN	log	Clay	ond ota seq	con
Wingstem	Actisoments abernifolia	×			×	×	×		ж	ж		×			×	
Yellow giant hyssop	Agastache nepetoidez	×	_		×	×						H				
Purple giant hyssop	Agastache sorophulariaefolia	×	H	H	×							×	T			
Carpet bugle	Afriga replant	×	-		-									-		
Lady's mantle	Alchemilia mollis	×	H		H	L								-		
Water plantain	Alians subcordatam		H	H	H		L	×		и	×	×	×	_	×	
Nodding wild onion	Allian cernaum	×	X	_	×	×	*		×			×		×	×	
Wild leek	Alltium tricoccum	×	Н	Н	Н	×	×				Н	×	Ī	Н		
Canada anemone	Anemone canadensis	×	×	×	×	×		×			-	×		-	×	
Thimbleweed	Anemone cylindrica	×	×	_	×						-	×		×		
Pasque flower	Anemone potent	×	×	Н	H							×		×		
"September Charm" anemone	Anemone "September Charm"	×	_		-	_					-			-		
Rue anemone	Anemonella thalietroider	×	-	_	×	×	×				-	K				
Great angelica	Angelica atroparparea		L		-				×	×		×	ı	H		
Pussytoes	Antennaria plantaginifolia	×	×	H	H	L					H	ж		×		
Wild columbine	Aquifegia consulentia	ж	_		×	×	×					M		-		
"Corbett" wild columbine	Aguilegia canadennia "Corbett"	×	Н													
Green dragon	Artisteetia draconitum	×	Н		-	×	ж					ж		-		
Jack-in-the-pulpit	Artsaema triplyffam	×	_		×	×	×					×		×		
Goatsbeard	Arment dioleur	×				36	×					×		-		
Wild ginger	Азатыт сападензе	×	-		-	×					-	×		-		
Swamp milkweed	Anchepiar incornane		_		_		H	×	×	×	×	×		×	X	
"Toe ballet" swamp milkweed	Anchepiar incarnant Tee balles	X	-	-	H									-		Н
"Soulmate" swamp millowed	Azelepiaz incarnana "Soulmate"	×	_	_	-	77								-		
Prairie milkweed	Analopias sullivantia	×	×	×							H	př		×		
Butterflyweed	Archepias inherona	X	×	×	×	H					H	×	×	×	×	
Sky blue aster	Aster assress	×	×	X	×	K					-	×		×		
Rice-buttoned aster	Astier damonar	×	×		H						H	×	H			H
"Blue Lagoon" aster	Arrer demonar "Blue Lagoon"	×	-		L									-		
"Starfight" aster	Aster Amonas "Starlight"	×	-		_									H		
Heath aster	Aster ericoides	×	X X	×	×	L	L	×			H	×	H	×	×	
"Blue Star" heath aster	Aster evicaides "Blue Star"	×	-	Н										H		H
Smooth blue aster	Asser laevis	×	×	×	×		M	×	×	×	-	×		×	×	
"Blue Bird" smooth blue aster	Aster faevis "Blue Bird"	×		Ц	H						-			-		H
Side-flowering aster	Aster Interplarus	×			×	36	×				-	×		H		
"Lady in Black" woodland aster	Aster faterifforus "Lady in Black"	×	_								-		H	H		
New England aster	Anter novoe-angilise	×		×	×	×	*	×	ĸ	×	-	×		×	×	
"Alma Potschke" aster	Arter nonce-angilise "Alma Potschke"	×	-								_					
"Hells Lacy" aster	Anter novoe-origine "Hella Lacey"	×		Ц	Н	Ц								-		
"Honeysour Pinic" aster	Auth novae-ameliae "Honeysone Pink"		-	-										I		

	Community Definitions	1											Ple	# To	Plant Tolerances	П
DE = Deep Emergent/Aquatic Bed	RD = Roadsida/Dirch	SE.	Shalls	SE = Shallow Emergent	rigent		WM	P = We	x Mes	WMP - Wet Mesic Prairie	10	ď				-
LMP = Low-peofile Mesic Prairie	RI - Riperian/Wet-Mesic Woods	TMB	= Tal	Mesic	TMP = Tall Mesic Prairie			WD = Woodland	dland			ds		_	191	\$
O=Other*	SA = Savanna	WP	= Wet	Prairie	Sedpe)	Seadov	DP:	DP = Dry Prairie	rainie			3/	_	**	DA	
Common Name	Scientific Name					Comm	Community					TI	_	_	шэ	
Species are listed alphabetically by their scinatific name.	maiffic name,	0	DP LA	LMP TMP	P SA	WD	H	RD WMP WP	VMP		SE DE	YN	50	Dre	510 Foot	CON
"Purple Dome" aster	- novue-angliae	x	Н	H	Н									Н		Н
"Septemberrubin" aster	Anter novae-angliae "Septemberrubin"	н	-											-		H
"Treasure" aster	Amer novue-angliae "Treasure"	×	-	_									-	-		-
Crooked aster	Anter premariholdes	×	H	H	×	×		Н				×	H	H		Н
White aster	Arter planmichides	K	×									×		×	×	Н
Shining aster	Astro puniceus	×		L						×		×		-		-
Arrowleaf aster	Aster sagelingfoldus	×		H	×	×	×					×		H		H
Silky aster	Aster perioeus	×	ar	_				-		-		×		26		H
Short's aster	Aster shortti	×	-	L	×	×				-		×		-		H
Panicled aster	Aster stemples	×	H	H	H		*	-	×	×		×	-	H	×	-
Flat-top aster	Aster umbellatus	ж							×	н		×	×	H		H
"Fanal" actilbe	Astilbe x arendsii "Fanal") ×	r use (Anthon	(or use Gallium adoration	10 10 10	as native alternative)	termaci	(in)				-	-		-
"Snowdriff" astilbe	Astiibe x arenditi "Snowtriff") x	r upe (Anthon	(or use Gallam adoration as native alternative)	n 33 n	nive a	ternati	(24	H				H		
"White Gloria" astilbe	Astilbe x arendsii "White Gloria") x) ago 1	эдуун	(от изе Сайми одогатия	M IS D	is native alternative)	termati	(m)					Н		
Dwarf Chinese aytilbe	Astifice chisersits "Pumila") x	r use (hallan	(or use Gallion adoranae as native alternative)	M IIS II	ative at	termach	(e)	-	_		-	_		1,3
"Visions" astilbe	Antibe chinemir "Visions"	x (c	r use (Jaffren	(or use Gainer colorature	THE AL	as rative atternative)	brusti	(20)					-		
"Peach Blossom" astilbe	Antibe x japowica "Peach Blossom"	x (or	1,000	Saffam	use Galhim odoranim		as native alternative)	ternaci	(au	-				Н		
"Hennie Granfland" astilbe	Antifbe x stoephtgfolia "Hennie Graufland"	x (0	r use (saffam	(or use Galliem adonatum		as native afternative)	ternati	(a)	-				Н		Н
Canada milkvetch	Antrogenhar cannademia	×	×					ю				×	-	×	×	-
Wild white indigo	Baprista leucantha	×	X	×	×			1	X	+	-	×	1	X		+
Nodding bur marigold	Bidem cernan		+	4	-		×	×	×	×		×	+	+	×	+
Tall swamp marigold	Bidesa corovata		+	4				×	ж	×	ж	×	1	+	×	+
Common beggar's-tick	Bidens Forndons		-	-				×	×	K		×	×	-	×	-
fall beggarfs-tick	Bidens vulgata		-	_				×	×	×		×	×	+	×	-
False wood nettle	Bonhmeria cylindrica	ж	-	_		×	×		П	×		×	_	-		Н
False aster	Boltonia latingwana		-	_			×			×	H	ж	-	×	×	-
Marsh marigold	Califile parliantite		-				se		П	×		×		-	×	H
fall belifiower	Campanala americana	×	_		×	×				_		×	_	×		-
Wild hyacinth	Camatrala setWolder	×							×	×		×		-		
Partridge pen	Casarla fasetcularia	×	×	×			×	×				×		x	×	
Wild senna	Cassia heberecaryas	×	-				×		×	-	_	×	-			-
Blue cohosh	Caulophyflym thalictroides	×	-	Ц		×	X		П	H		×		H		H
Coentail	Ceratophyllum demersum		-					-	П	K	×	at		-	×	Н
Turtlehead	Chalone globra	-		_						×		×	-	-		Н
Ox-eye daisy	Chrystatheman leacantheman	×	×	×	×				П					H		Н
Shasta daisy	Оправтения малими	×	H											Н		Н
Black snakeroot	Chelfuga racemona	×				×				-			36			_
"Atropurures" bugbene	Cintfuga racemosa "Atropuspusesi"	×		4				-		+			-	-		-
"Brunette" bugbane	Canifago nocemoso "Brunette"	×	H	4						-						-
			l													

	Community Definitions	12									1		Plant Tolerances	TOPE	ronces	
DE = Deep Emergent/Aquatiq Bed	RD = Roadside/Ditch	SEm	Shallo	SE = Shallow Emergent	port		WM	WMP - Wet Mesic Prairie	Messic	Prairie		-d				_
LMP = Low-profile Mesic Prairie	R1 = Riparian/Web-Mesic Woods	TMP	= Tall	TMP = Tall Mesic Prairie	rairie		WD:	WD = Woodland	puel		П	dg	_			5
O=Other*	SA = Savarea	WP.	Wet F	WP = Wet Prairie/Sedge Meadow DP = Dry Prairie	edge M	wobas	-60	Dry Pr	airte		П	34:	_	14	~ ~	noit
Common Name	Scientific Name	+				Community	nu ly	1	1	-	I	_	-	бпо	Illia	ibn
Species are listed alphabetically by their scientific name.	nific name.	0	DP LMP	P TMP	SA	WD	벖	RD W	WWP WP	P SE	뻥	PS	Olo Olo	-	Fo	
Spring beauty	Claytonia virginiana	×			×	×						×	_			+
Sand coreognis	Coresports Inneresistes	×	×	м	×							×	×	×	×	H
Prairie coreopsis	Correspons palments		ж	×	×		×		×			×		×	×	-
Tall coreopsis	Consepsit mipsteris		×	×	×		×		×			×		×		-
Large flowered threadlesf coreopsis	Coreogenis verncillana "Gravdijlova"	×						H				-		K		
"Moonbeam" threadlesf coreopsis	Corregati verticillata "Moonbean"	ж	_					-				Н		к		£4
"Zagreb" threadlesf coreopsis	Corresposit verticillata "Zagreb"	ж										-		×		-
Yellow corydalis	Coryolatics Navasla Sutra	×				×	×	_				×				-
Toothwant	Denturia facinista	×	_			×						×				-
Illinois bundleflower	Desmanthus illinoentis	×	x	×	×			×				×		×	×	-
Illinois tick trefoil	Дезмодим сападенте	×	-	×	ж								×	×		_
Squirrel corn	Dierm's canadensis	×				×						K	Ц		×	+
Dutchman's breeches	Dicentra cacallaria	st	-		×	×						×				-
Shooting star	Dodecatheon meadia	×	×		*	×		_				×		X		-
Pale purple coneflower	Echinocea pallida	×	×	×	×			×	ж.			×	×	ж	Х	Н
Purple corresiower	Echinaces purpared	×	X		×	×			*			×	×	×	×	-
"Bravado" purple coneflower	Echinaces prepares "Bravado"	×														-
"Bright Star" purple conteffower	Schinaces parpares "Bright Star"	×	_									_				Н
Baby white swan purple coneffower	Eckloaces parpares "Cygnet White"	×	-									_				-
"Kim's Knee High" purple coneflower	Echlances parpures "Kim's Knee High"	×														-
"Kim's Mop Head" purple conellower	Schingesa parpurea "Kim's Mop Head"	×						-				H				-
"Leuchstern" purple constitower	Schinacea parpured "Leuchtstern"	×	_						_			-	Ц			-
"Magnus" purple coneflower	Schinacea parpurea "Magnus"	×							-			-		×		Н
White flowered coneflower	Echimices parpares "White Swan"	×										+	_	×		-
Common waterweed	Eloden canadensis								-	×	×	X				-
Cinnamon willow herb	Дрігодіям согонали							_	×	×		×			×	Н
Firewead	Erechttter hieracifolia						X	-	XX			×			ж	-
Rattlesnake master	Бумуние уменующим	×	×	×				×	×			×	×	×	×	-
Yellow trout lily	Буудоним амелеати	×			×	×						×				-
Hallow Joe Pye weed	Eupotorium Astuliasum	×							-			×				_
"Bartered Beide" Joe Pye weed	Supoteriam Astulosum "Bartered Bride"	×							-			1K				_
"Selection" Joe Pye weed	Supationism faminaum "Selection"	×							_			×				-
Spotted Joe Pye weed	Expatoriam maculatum	×	-				×		×	×		×		×	ж	_
"Atropurpureum" spotted Joe Pye weed	Espanoriam maculatum "Atropurpureum"	×							-			H				H
"Gateway" spotted Joe Pye weed	Suportorium maquiatum "Gateway"	×										H		K		-
Common boneset	Sapatrorium perfoliatum	×			×	×	×		X			×		×	×	-
Purple Jee Pye weed	Expatorium purpureum	×			×	×	ĸ	-				×				-
White snakeroot	Барапатин гидолим	×			×	×	×		-			×				+
"Chocolate" unakeroot	Aspararium rugosum "Chocolate"	ж	_					-								-
Flowering spurge	Esphorbia corollata	×	×	×				-	+		21	×		×		\dashv
										l	ı	١				

	Community Definitions	sus											Pfo	nt Te	Plant Tolenances	
DE = Deep Emergent/Aquatic Bed	RD = Roadside/Ditch	38	Shallo	SE = Shallow Emergent	Bent		WM	WMP = Wet Mesic Prairie	t Mesi	c Prair	0	d	-	-		
LMP - Low-profile Mesic Prairie	RI - Riperian/Wet-Mesic Woods	TMI	P - Tall	TMP - Tall Mesic Prairie	Pairie		WD	WD - Woodland	fland			ds		_	nat	5
O = Other*	SA = Savanna	WP	- Wot	WP - Wet Prairie/Sedge Meadow	edge h	feadon		DP - Dry Prairie	airie			ΛE	_		DMI	
Common Name	Scientific Name	-	+	-	-	Community	unity	ŀ	1			TIV	-	_	ougl orm cilit	Libra
Species are listed alphabetically by their scientific name.	milite name.	0	DP LA	LMP TMP	54	WD	Z	RD W	WWP	WP 5	방	'n	09	Clo	45	- 1
Purple leaf winter creeper	Snonymus fortunal "Colorans"	×	-												м	
Queen of the prairie	Filipendiala radra		-						×	×		ĸ		+		
"Venustir" Queen of the prairie	Fillpendala rabra "Venusta"	×	-	Н	Ц									+		
Alpine strawberry	Fragazia vezca	×	-	Ц		H				H		×		×		7
Virginia strawberry	Praganta vinginiana	×	-			×				-				Н		
Sweet woodruff	Galium odoranum	×	H	L			×			-		×		-		
Common gaura	Gaura birmets	ж			×		×			-		×		×	×	
Bottle gentian	Овятата апаренят	×		×	×				×	×		×	-	-		
Wild geranium	Gerantium maculatum	×	-		×	(H						×				
"Chatto" wild geranium	Gerantum maculatum "Chatto"	×	-							-	_			Н		
Prairie smoke	Geum trifforum	×	×										_	-	×	
Double wild sunflower	Heliamins decipetalus	×		-		×				-		×		Н		
Woodland sunflower	Helianthus dinaricatus	×	-	_	×	н				-			1	+		٦
Sawtooth sunflower	Helianthus grouneservatus		-						×	ж	-		ж	\dashv	×	
Western sunflower	Helianthus occidentalis	×	×	×	×					-		×	-	-	×	7
Woodland sunflower	Helianthus strumosus	×			×	×				-		×		-		
Common speczewied	Helevium annumale	×	+	-	×		×	×	×	×	-	×	+	+	×	
Oxeye sunflower		×	+	×	×	×		×	×	×	-	×	1	×	×	1
"Summer Sun" false sunflower	Heliopsis heliomtholdes "Summer Sun"	×	+						1	+	4		1	м	×	1
"Venus" false sunflower	Heliopsis helianthoides "Venus"	×	+	_					1	+	-	1	1	+	4	1
Sharp-lobed hepatica	Hepatica acutiloba	×	+	4	4	4		1	1	+	4	×	+	+	4	1
Round-Jobed hepatica	Hepatica americana	×	+	-	4	Ц			1	+	4	×	+	+	4	1
"Ruby Veil" corni belis	Benchera americana "Ruby Veil"	×	+	-					1	+	-		+	+		1
"Purple Palace" coral bells	Heachera micrantha "Palace Purple"	×	-	4				+	1	+	-		1		×	1
Prairie alum root	Heuchera Hohandsonii	×	×	×	×				1	+	4	×	1		×	7
Swamp rose mallow	Hibiscus palastris		-							×		×	1	+	-	7
"August Moon" hostn	Barta "August Moon"	x (c	(or use C	use Gallium adoratum,	worm	m, ferris,	s, blue	bluebells, a	nd Sol	000000	seel a	and Solomon's seal as native alternatives	alter	mative	(9	٦
"Francee" hosta	Hosta "Etanosa") ×	or use C	(or use Galiven adoratum, ferns,	dorah	m, fem	s, blue	bluebells, and Solomon's seal as native alternatives)	nd Sol	(uomo	seal a	native	alter	native	(9)	П
"Haleyon" hosta	Hom "Haleyon") x (c	20,000	(or use Gaihm odoratum,	dorate	m, ferms,	s, blue	bluebells, and Solomon's seal as native attenuatives)	nd Sol	Smomo	scal a	nativo	alter	native	(9	
"Royal Standard" hosta	Hoate "Royal Standard") H.	2 use C	(or use Galliam adoratum, fettis,	dorm	m, fett	s, blue	bluebells, and Solomon's seal as native alternatives)	loS pu	omony	Seal a	s native	ralise	miline	(8	
"Elegans" siebold plaintain lily.	Hours sieboldiana "Elegans"	3) X	or use C	(or use Gallium adoratum, fems,	dovaza	m, ferr	s, blue	bluebells, and Solomon's seal as native attenuatives)	los pu	спото	seed a	nation o	alther	mative	(8)	
Virginia waterleaf	A)ubrapinglam virginiamm	×	-		×	×				+	4	×		+	4	
Spotted St. John's wart	Hypericum punctatum	×	-	_	×							×		+		٦
Spotted touch-me-not	Impartions capenais		-	_			×			×		×		-	-	
Yellow flag iris	Iriz pseudocorus	×	-					×		-	-		-	+		
Blue flag	Irix weginica sheevii	×	-	_			×	×	×	×		×	+	Н	×	
American twinitesf	Jeffersowia diphylla	×	-	_						-	-	×	+	+	-	1
Duckweed	Learner app.		+	4				+	1	H	×	×	+	+	×	
Round-headed bush clover	Lespedeza capitant	×	×	×	×		н	1	×	+	-	×		ж	×	
Rough Marine etse	Liamiz amena	26	3	3				,								

	Community Definitions	Community Definitions											Н	ant T	Plant Tolerances	
DE = Deep Emergent/Aquatic Bed	RD = Roadside/Ditch	SE-	Shallo	SE - Shallow Emergent	rgent		WM	WMP = Wet Mesic Prairie	Mesi	c Prair	- 12	-d			_	
LMP = Low-profile Mesic Prairie	RI = Riparian/Wet-Mesic Woods	TMP	- Tall	Mesic	TMP - Tall Mesic Prairie		-	WD - Woodland	land	П		dg	T		nat	\$1
O = Other*	SA = Sevence	WP=	Wet	rairie	WP = Wet Prairie/Sedge Meadow	eadow	_	DP - Dry Prairie	Birte			ΛE			DWI	1011
Common Name	Scientific Name					Community	unity	-	1	1	-	TL	4		шэс	ribr
Species are listed alphabetically by their scientific name	miffic name.	0	DP LMP	P TWP	P SA	WB	Ä	RD W	WWP	WP S	SE DE	-	05	כוס	ord Sho	CON
Prairie blazing star	Liatrie pycnostachya	×	×	X				×	×	ie		×			×	
Gayfeather	Limitis aptentia	×	×	×	H			jet	×		-	×		1	ж	+
"Floristan Violet" liatris	Liarria spicata "Floristan Violet"	×									_	÷.,		1	-	-
Floristan White Listris	Limris spicata "Floristan White"	ж	H							-						
"Kobold" Harris	Lintrits spicata "Kebolid"	×	-					×		-	_					+
Michigan lily	Littum michiganese	×	-		×	×			×	-	_	H				
Wood lily	Lithum philadelphicam	×	-		×	×						H			×	
Fog fluit	1. дрві в Івноводата		_					_		re ne	: 341	×			×	+
Hoary puccoon	Lithospermum camescens	× 3	XX								_	×			×	
Cardinal Bower	Lobella cardinalis	×	-	L	×		×	×	×	×	-	×			×	
Great blue lobelia	Lobellu stphilltica	×	_		×	×	ж	×	ж	×	_	×			×	
Pale spiked lobelia	Lobelia apicata	×	H	L				_		×	-	ж			×	
Marsh purselane	Luchwigio perluntria		-	L				×		×	art.	×			×	
Water horehound	Дэсория амелеания		_						×	×	×	×			×	
Fringed loosestrife	Lystimachia cilitata		H	L					×	×	L	ж				
"Purpurea" fringed loosestrife	Cosimachia cilitata "Purpurea"	и	H	L							_					
Narrow-leaved loosestrife	Lystesachia quadriffora		_							×	Н	×				
Wild mist	Mentha arrenata	×		Ц				×	×	×	_	×			×	
Virginia bluebells	Mernenska vitrginica	jet.	Н		×	×		æ			-	ж				
Monkey Bower	Minutes ringens	×	-				×			×	×	к		1	×	
Wild bergamot	Momanda firmilosa	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	-	×		×	×	-
"Blue Wonder" Persian nepeta	Nepeta marahil "Blue Wonder"	34	-					+		+	-			1	-	+
Yellow pond Illy	Number achiena			-				1		-	×	н		1	-	+
Fagrant water lily	Nymphaea adonata								1	+	×	×		1	-	+
White water lily	Аумрікава підегазія							-		-	×	×		1		
"Fireworks" four angled sundrap	Oenothers fruitease "Fyrverkeri"	×	_							-	-					+
Sundrop	Denothera fruitcotta glanca	×	×	×						-	_	×				
"Siskiyou" evening primrose	Oenothera speciosa "Siskiyou"	×	H					-		-	-					
Bairy sweat cicely	Osmovrhisa claytomia	×	-		×	×		H		Н	-	×				+
Pachysandra	Pacifysandra terminalis	x (or	use G	offism o	adorum	N 265 TO	dive al	(or use Gariam odoratum as native alternative)	(i)	-	_					٦
"Green Carper" pachysandra	Packgaandra termanilla "Green Carpet"	x (or	100 G	officen o	use Galham odoratum	W 465 TH	tive al	as partive atternative)	9	-	_					1,3
"Green Sheen" pachysandra	Pachysandra termanilia "Green Sheen"	ж (ог	une G	айит с	ше Сайин одогатин	# 25 B	tive al	as native alternative)	6	Н	H					
Wild quinine	Parthenium integrifolium	XX	×	×					×	×	_	×		×	×	
Wood betony	Pedicularis conadensis	×		×	×			H		-		×				
Алгом алит	Peltasdra virginica							×			XX	×	×		x	
Foxglove penatemon	Persitement digitaliza	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×			×		jet	×	
"Elfinpink" beard tongue	Penntemon "Elfinpink"	×									_	1				
"Husber Red" beand tongue	Penntemon digitalis "Husber Red"	×	_	Ц				Н	T	Н	_				_	-
Ditch stonecrop	Penthorum nedoldes		-				×	-		×		×			×	
Unite prairie closer	Patrala stammer consultation	* *		-	9				i							

	Community Definitions	oms										i		Flor	100	Munt Folerances	
DE - Deep Ernernent/Ametic Bed	RD = Readside/Ditch	۲	Shall	ow E	SE = Shallow Emergent		2	WD.	WMP = Wet Mesic	Sesio 3	Prairie	Г	.4	H	L		
LMP = Low-profile Mesic Prairie	RI = Riparian/Wet-Mesic Woods	TW	P = Ta	I Mes	TMP = Tall Mesic Prairie	0	15	T Q	WD = Woodland			Т	idg	_		13.	1
O=Other*	SA = Savanna	WP	= Wet	Prairi	WP = Wet Prairie/Sedge Meadow	Mead	-	D=D	DP = Dry Prairie	, pi		Г	- A/	_	41		iuo
Common Name	Scientific Name					Con	Community	7						_	_	4111	
Species are listed alphabetically by their scientific name	entific name.	0	DPL	LMP T	TWP	SAN	WDR	PI RD	WWW	P WP	SE	8	AN	Sal	Dre	510 Poc	Con
Purple prairie clover	Petalostemum purpuveum	X	×	×	×			×	×				×	ж		×	Н
Sweet William phlox	Phlex divarients	×		-		×	×	Н		Н			×	-			+
"Chattahoochee" woodland phlox	Phiar divariant "Chattahoothee"	×	-		-								-	-			H
"Clouds of Perfume" woodland phlox	Phica divarions "Clouds of Perfume"	×	-										-	-			-
"Fuller's White" woodland phiox	Phlas divarions "Fuller's White"	×		H				H	Ц	Н			H	Н	Ц		-
Wild Sweet William	Phlax divaricata ssp. laphamii	×						_					-	_			Н
"White Perfume" woodland phlox	Phica diversions "White Perfume"	×	H	Н				H					-	_	Ц		Н
Smooth philox	Phlos glaberrins	×		Н		×	20	Н						_			-
"Natascha" garden phlox	Phlor maculota "Natuscha"	×	H	H	H	H	H	H					H	H			
"Rosalinde" garden phlox	Phlos maradata "Rosalinde"	×	-	-	-	-	-	-		L			-	-			Н
Prairie phlox	Philos pilosa	×	H	-	H	-	-	H					×	-			H
Obedient plant	Physiotregia virginiana	×	H	H		×	1	ж	×	ы			×	H	L	×	
"Alba" false dragonhead	Phraostegia wirginiana "Alba"	м		-		-	-	-		L		-	-	H	L		H
"Bouquet" false dragonhead	Physostegia whywiakana "Bouquet"	×	H	H	H	H	-	H	L	L			-	-			-
"Miss Manners" obedient plant	Physostegia whghwawa "Miss Manners"	ж	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H		H	H	H	L		
"Rosca" obedient plant	Physostegia virginiana "Rosca"	×	-	-	-	-	-	-		_		-	-	-	L		H
"Summer Snow" false dragonhead	Physostegia virginiama "Summer Snow"	ж	-	-	H	-	H	H		L			-	-			-
"Vivid" false draponhead	"Physiotegia virginizma "Vivid"	×	-	+	-	-	-	H		-		-	-	H	L		H
May apple	Podophillum pelianum	×	H	H	H	-	×	H	L	L		-	×	-	L		H
Jacobs ladder	Polemonium reptanz	ж	-	H	H	×	K	L	L	L			×	H	L		-
"Blue Pearl" Jacobs ladder	Polemonium reprant "Blue Pearl"	×	-	-		-		-					H	-			
Great Solomon's seal	Polygonatium consilicatam	×	H	Н		×	36	Н		Н			×	-			Н
Water smartweed	Polygonum amphibiam		H	-	H	H	H	-	×	×	×		×	H	L	×	H
Water pepper	Polygonum hydropiper		-	-		-	-	×	×	×			×	-		×	-
Marsh smartweed	Polygonum Aydroptprovoldes		H	H	H	H	H	H	×	×			×	H			
Heartsease	Folygonum lapathifolium		-	-	H	-	×		×	×			×	-	L	×	
Pickerelweed	Postedenia condata		H	-	-	-		-			×	×	ж.	×		×	
Common pondweed	Розамодетов назамя		-	-	H	-	H	-				×	×	H			H
American pondweed	Розамоделон нодолме		H	H	H	H	H	H				×	ж	H	L	×	Н
Sago pondwood	Potamogeron pectinatus		-	H	-		-	M				×	N N	-		×	
Prairie cinquefoil	Potentilla arguta	×	×	×	×	H	H	H	L	L		-	×	H	×	×	H
Common cinquefoil	Potentific simplex	×		ж	×			-					*	L	×		H
Mountain mint	Pycnanthemum virginianum	×	-	-	*	*	X X		×	×			K	-	×	×	H
Yellow water crowfoot	Rawmerulus flubellaris		H	H	-	H	-	-	L		×	и	×	-			
White water crowfoot	Rammershar longirostris		-	-	-	-	-	_				×	×	-		×	H
Swump buttercup	Ramunculus suptentrionalis		H	H	H	H	H	H		×	×		×	H	L		H
Long-headed coneflower	Ratibish cohomyfera	н	-	н	×	×	H					Н	H	-	×		Н
Gray headed coneffower	Ranibida pinnsata	×	×	×	*	×	X X	×	×	×			*	×	×	×	-
"Goldstrum" orange coneflower	Antheckie fulgide "Goldstrum"	×	H	Н	Н	-	+	Н					H	4	×		-
Black-eved Susan	Rudberblo Aister	*		-		1		1									

	Community Definitions	Community Definitions											P	F	Plant Telerances	100
DE = Deep Emergent/Aquatic Bed	RD = Roadside/Ditch	= BS	SE = Shallow Emergent	w Eme	rgesst		WM	WMP = Wet Mesic Prairie	Mesic	Prairie		.q		H		
LMP = Low-profile Mesic Prairie	RI = Riparian/Wet-Mesic Woods	TMP	TMP = Tall Mesic Prairie	Mesic	Prairie		WD	WD - Woodland	pun			dş	_	_	191	5
0 = Other*	SA Savanna	WP	- Wet P	rairie/	WP - Wet Prairie/Sedge Meadow	feadow	_	DP = Dry Prairie	virie			3/	_	-	DM	
Common Name	Scientific Name					Community	unity					II	_	_	шы	ribe
Species are listed alphabetically by their scientific name.	metific name.	0	DP LMP	P TWP	P SA	WD	Ħ	RD W	WWP W	WP SE	H	٧N	log	כום	ore Ste Ste	-51
Wild goldenglow	Rudbecitis lacinata	×	H		×	X	×	- 23	X	×		×		Н	х	
Sweet black-eyed Sasan	Radbeckie rabiomentosa	×	-	×	×	×	×		×	-		×		ж	×	
Brown-eyed Susan	Radbeckia trillaba	×	_		×	×	×			_		×				
"Flore-Pfeno" Black-eyed Susan	Radbeckiz trilloba "Flore-Pleno"	×	H	L						_						П
Wild petunis	Pasellitz humilis	×	×	×						-		×		-	×	
Swamp dock	Ramex verticilizate	×								×		×		-		
Common arrowhead	Sagrimaria lanjfolka		Н	Ц				×		×	×	×			×	
Deep water arrowhead	Sagittaria rigida		H					×		×	×	×	×	×		
Bloodroot	Sangninaria canadennie	×	-	L	_	×		-		H		×				
Lizard's tail	Sourand cerman		-	L				_	-	×		×		-		П
Late figwort	Scrapfydaria marifamilica	×	H	L	L	×	×	-	H	H		×	H	-		Г
Autumn joy sedum	Sedaw paparene "Autumn Joy"	x (0	r use S	Afam 5	(or use Sedim ternatum		ive alte	as native alternative)		H			-	-	×	
"Ruby Glow" sedim	Sedaw speciabile "Ruby Glow"	(a) x	r use S	A make	(or use Sedam ternatum	no na	ive alte	as native alternative)		-					ж	
Scarlet sedam	Sedam spuriton "Dragon's Blood"	x (o	(or use Si	ohm 5	Sedam ternsature	10	ivealte	native alternative)	-	-			-	_	×	
Stonecrop	Section terrestores	×	-	L	L	L		-	H	-		×		-		
"Larinem Park" stonecrop	Sedam ternanam "Larinem Park"	×	-							-				H		П
Golden ragwort	Senecilo anreas	×	H				×		-	×		×		-		
Round-leaved ragwort	Sensorio abavatur	×	H				×			Н		×				
Mad-dog skullcap	Scatellaria laterifloras	×	-				×		-	×		×		-		
Royal catchfly	Silone regits	×	-	K				-				×		-		1
Rosinweed	Stipskism integriföldsen	×	-	×	×	×		-	×	-		×			×	20
Compass plant	Stifphium faciniarium	х	×	×	×				×	×		×	1	×	×	1
Cupplant	Silphism perfoliation	×		-	jet.	×	ж		N.	H		×	-		×	
Prairie dock	Silphrime terrebindalmaceum	×	×	×	ж			0.0	×	×		×	- 1	×	×	×
Common blue-eyed grass	Stayrtnehium albidam	х	×	×	×				×			×				
False Solomon's seal	Swifacina nacempasa	×			*	×				-		×				
Broad-leaved goldenrod	Solidago Aexicantir	×					×		-	_		×				
Lake goldenrod	Soldlago gigamtea	×						×	×	×		×			X	
Narrowleaf goldenrod	Səlidago graminifolia	×	_				×	×		×		×	×	_	×	
Old-field goldenrod	Solidago nemoraliz	×	×	×	×	×	×					ж			×	
Ohio goldernod	Solidago ohiesaia	×							-	×		×				
Riddell's goldemod	Solidago riddelliii	×						-	×	×		×		_	ж	П
Stiff goldenrod	Solidago rigida	×	×	×	×	×	×	M	×			х	×	-	x	
"Fireworks" goldenrod	Solladgo rugosa "Fireworks"	×												-		
Showy goldenrod	Soldiago speciosa	X 3	×	×	×							×		-	×	
Elm-leaved goldenrod	Solidago ulmifoliu	×			×	×						×		-		
Marsh hedge nettle	Stackpa termifolia					×		00	×	×		×	-			
Celedine poppy	Stylophoram dlpleythmi	×				×						×		-		
Germander	Teachrine canadonie	×				×	×	×		_		×	-			
					-											

The second secon	Recommended Plants for Lake Calumet Landscaping	s for L	ske C	alume	‡ La	dscop	Ē.										
	Community Definitions	15	200		200								Bant	It Tol	Tolerances		
DE - Doep Emergent/Aquatic Bed	RD = Roadside/Ditch	38	SE = Shallow Emergent	W Eme	rigent		WW	WMP - Wet Mesic Prairie	at Mes	ic Prai	rie.	,q	-	H			
LMP - Low-profile Mesic Prairie	RI = Riparian/Wet-Mesic Woods	TM	TMP - Tall Mesic Prairie	Mesic	Prairie		MD	WD - Woodland	dland			dg	_	_	,13	1	
0=Other*	S.A. = Savanna	WP	- Wet	Prainte/	Sedge	WP - Wet Prairie/Sedge Meadow		DP = Dry Prairie	Trillie			3/	_	-	tox	luo	
Common Name	Scientific Name					Соти	1 = 1					/II	-	*	ш		-
Species are listed alphabetically by their scientific name.	outlie name.	0	77	LMP TMP	D SA	WD	R	BB BB	WMP	WP	SE DE	YN	les	Clay	ot2 pof	Con	224
Barty meadow rue	Тлайстия фосмя	×			-	×	×		ж			ж				-	
Foambower	Travella cordifolia	×	-		-	×				H		×	-	-		-	
"Eco Red Heart" foamflower	Therella condifolia "Eco Red Heart"	×	-		-		L			-	-		-	H	L	H	_
"Eco Running Tapestry" fountlower	Travella condifolia "Eco Running Tapestry"	×	-	H	H	L				t			H	H		H	$\overline{}$
"Rosalie" fosmilower	Tiarella caraffolia "Rosslia"	×	H	H	H				Г	H	F			H		H	
"Winterglow" foundlower	Tiarella cordifolia "Winterglow"	×	-	H	H	-	L			-			-	H		H	$\overline{}$
Othio spiderwort	Tradescentile objentile	×	XX	K	×	×	×	×	×	-	-	×	-	×	×	H	_
Tred trilliam	Priffiam erecture	×	H	H	H	H	L			H		×	H	H		H	_
Trillium	Triffiam grandfillorum	×	H	H	×	×	L			H		×	+	H		H	
Prairie trillium	7УШУни гесптуалын	×	H		H	-	L			H		×	H	-		-	_
Wake robin	Prilliam sessife	×	H	L	H	*				-		×	-	-		H	$\overline{}$
Horse gentian	Polosteum minantiacam	×	⊦	H	×	-	L		T	H	-	×	H	H		H	$\overline{}$
Bellwort	Unitaria prandittara	18	H	H	l.	H	L		T	t	-		H	-	L	-	_
Wild celery	Vallimentic constructions		╀	ł	1	H	1		T	t	,	,	1,	+	,	+	т
Direction of the second	War in the Control of the Control	ŧ	+	+	+	+	1			1	4	4	4	1	1	ł	T
Done vervain	Ferbend Markada	+	+	+	+	+	×	×	×	×	+	×	+	×	×	+	$\overline{}$
Hoary vervain	Verbina stricta	×	×	*	×	×	м	×	1	1	-	н	+	×	×	+	7
White vervain	Verbena urticifolia	×	-	-	×	-	×				_	×	-	-		-	
Tall ironweed	Vernonia altistina	×	×	×	-		×		×	×	_	×	-	×		-	
Common ironwend	Fermonia faniculata	×	Н	Н	×		×		×	×		×	-	×	×	H	
Culver's root	Peronteastrum virginicum	×		×		187			×	×		ж	×	×	×		
"Apollo" Culver's root	Ferowleastruw wirginicam "Apollo"	×	_	_							_		-				
"White Jolands" Culver's root	Perowicastrum virginicum "White Jolanda"	×	H							-			-	L		H	
Prairie violet	Phola pedanfilda	н	R	-						-		ж	-	×			
Myrtle	Pinca minor	x (c	(or use Gallum adoration	allum	patorup	0 to an	ative a	as native afternative)	(9/	-			-	-			
"Bowles" myrtle	Finer minor "Bowlesii"	x (c	(or use Galtum adorumen	Salium	polorum	18	ative a	native alternative)	(9/	H	F		H	H		1	
Heart-leaf Alexanders	Zlaša aptiera	kt	×	×	×	L				-		×	-	×		-	
Golden Alexanders	Zitia awrea	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×	×	Н	×	Н	
COURSE AND COOK ALIVES			1														
Marie And Carrie America		-	ŀ	ŀ	ŀ	-	I	ŀ	Ì	ł	F	I	ŀ	1		F	1
mandennar tem	Adhantam pedatum	×	+	4	+	×		1	1	+	-	×	+	4		-	T
Cady fern	Abhrium filts-femina	×	-	4		ĸ				-	_	×	_	_		-	
Tatting fem	Athyrnan folix-femina "Frizelline"	×	_														
Bulblet fern	Cymopteris bulbifera	×	-			×						×	-	-		-	
Robust male fem	Deyepteris filtr-max Undulata Robusta	×	L	L	L	L		H	r	H	F		H	L		H	_
Goldfie's fern	Dryopteris goldiane	к	H	L	L	K		H	T	-		×	H	-	L	-	
Leatherwood fern	Depopueris marginalis	×	-	L	-	×		+	T	+	-	×	+	L		-	
Toothed wood fern	Dinopteris spinwlosa	×	H	L	L	ж			T	-		×	H	L		-	_
Ostrich fem	Menteuccia pensylvanica/strutkiopreris	×	H	L	L	×	H	+	T	-		-	-	L		-	_
Sensitive fern	Onoclea sensibilis	×	-	L		×	×	H	r	×	×	×	H	×		H	
Cimamon fern	Овяниват спиматомея	×	H	L	L	-	H	H	T	-	F	×	+	×		H	$\overline{}$
				-	1			1	1	1	1	1	ł	4		1	9

The second secon	Recommended Plants for Lake Columet Landscaping	MFS TOP	rake	CONTINUE		oscop	ē									
	Community Definitions	ions			Mark Ton							-		Plan	Tol	Rant Tolerances
DE - Deep Emergent/Aquatic Bed	RD = Roadside/Ditch	93	E = Shal	SE = Shallow Emergent	ergent		W	- DA	WMP - Wet Mesic Prairie	ic Pra	irie irie		- 1	L		
LMP - Low-profile Mesic Prairie	R1 = Riparian/Wet-Mesic Woods	T	MP = Ta	TMP = Tall Mesic Prairie	: Prairie		W	W = 0	WD - Woodland			9	dg	_	_	191
O=Other*	SA = Savanna	*	VP = We	t Prairie	Sedge	Meador	V DP	- Dr	WP = Wet Prairie/Sedge Meadow DP = Dry Prairie			3/	-	_	41	DW
Common Name	Scientific Name					Comm	Community			1		777	_	_	_	m,
Species are listed alphabetically by their acientific usens.	ntific name.	0	80	O DP LMP TMP SA	AP S	4 WD	1H	8	RI RD WMP WP SE DE	WP	SE	NA NA	(PS	Clay	puq	ot2 007
Interrupted fern	Osmanda ciaytonia	8	×									×	0.0			
Royal fam	Osmunda regalis	×	3	-			×			н	×		×	_		
Christmas fem	Polyatichum acrosnichoides	×			_	×							×	_		
* "Other" includes entrances, building foundations, and parking lot areas	indations, and parking lot areas											Ш				
Note: This list is not intended to indicate	Note: This list is not intended to indicate all potential species within any given plant community, not is this list intended to imply an indicated plant is appropriate under all conditions	mity, nor	is this li	st intend	ed to in	np ty an	indic	d page	ant is ap	propri	ate nr	der a	Conc	朝		
1 = Plants suitable for groundeaver in shady areas	dy areas.															
2 - Limited use only, as color accent.																
3 - Limited use only, to represent no more than five percent of diversity	e than five percent of diversity.															
4 = Limited use, in massings only.																
5 = Sensitive to higher pH levels.														Н		
The state of the s	The second secon															

places Feodogy 99 projects/9941-01 Lake Calemet-draft report Tables/Flori Mont 5-49-42

Notes Conditions

Appendi	×В
Representative Nati	ve Alternatives
Typical Landscape Plant	Native Alternatives
Species are listed alphabetically by their scientific name.	
Acer tataricum ssp. ginnala (Amur maple)	Amelanchier spp. (Serviceberry) Cornus alternifolia (Pagoda dogwood) Hamamelis virginiana (Witch hazel)
Astilbe spp. (Astilbe)	Galium odoratum (Sweet woodruff) Carex spp. (Sedges)
Berberis thunbergii (Japanese barberry)	Ceanothus americanus (New Jersey tea) Diervilla Ionicera (Bush honeysuckle) Ilex verticillata (Winterberry)
Calamagrostis acutifolia "Karl Foester" (Feather reed grass)	Andropogon scoparius (Little bluestem) Koeleria cristata (Prairie Junegrass) Panicum virgatum (Switchgrass) Calamagrostis canadensis (Canada bluejoint)
Celastrus orbiculatus (Oriental bittersweet)	Celastrus scandens (American bittersweet)
Cotoneaster spp. (Cotoneaster)	Aronia arbutifolia (Red chokeberry) Cornus stolonifera (Red-osier dogwood) Ilex verticillata (Winterberry holly) Lindera benzoin (Spicebush) Sambucus canadensis (Elderberry) Viburnum dentatum (Arrowwood)
Euonymus alatus (Winged eunoymus)	Aronia arbutifolia (Red chokeberry) Aronia melanocarpa (Black chokeberry) Euonymus atropurpureus (Eastern wahoo) Rhus copallina (Winged sumac)
Euonymus alatus "Compacta"	Rhus aromatica Rhus aromatica "Gro Low" (Dwarf fragrant sumac)
Gypsophila paniculata (Baby's breath)	Euphorbia corollata (Flowering spurge)
Helix spp. (Ivy)	Ferns Galium odoratum (Sweet woodruff) Mertensia virginica (Virginia bluebells) Polygonatum conaliculatum (Great Solomon's seal) Stylophyllum diphyllum (Celadine poppy)
Hemerocallis spp. (Day lily)	Lilium michiganense (Michigan lily) Lilium philadelphicum (Wood lily) Rhus aromatica "Gro Low" (Dwarf fragrant sumac)
Hosta spp. (Hosta)	Ferns Galium odoratum (Sweet woodruff) Mertensia virginica (Virginia bluebells) Polygonatum canaliculatum (Great Solomon's seal) Stylophorum diphyllum (Celadine poppy)
Lavandula angustifolia (Lavender)	Asclepias incarnata (Swamp milkweed) Epilobium angustifolium (Fireweed) Eupatorium purpureum (Sweet Joe-Pye weed) Filipendula rubra (Queen-of-the-Prairie) Liatris pycnostachya, spicata (Blazing star)

Appendix Representative Native	
Typical Landscape Plant	Native Alternatives
Species are listed alphabetically by their scientific name.	
Perovskia atriplcifolia "Filigran" ("Filigran" Russian sage)	Asclepias incarnata (Swamp milkweed) Epilobium angustifolium (Fireweed) Eupatorium purpureum (Sweet Joe-Pye weed) Filipendula rubra (Queen-of-the-Prairie) Liatris pycnostachya, spicata (Blazing star)
Malus spp. (Flowering crab)	Amelanchier spp. (Serviceberry) Cornus mas (Dogwood) Crataegus spp. (Hawthorn)
Miscanthus spp. (Silver grass)	Koeleria cristata (Prairie Junegrass) Panicum virgatum (Switchgrass) Sorghastrum nutans (Indiangrass)
Nepeta mussinii "Blue Wonder" ("Blue Wonder" Persian nepeta) Perovskia atripliafolial "Filigran" ("Filigran" Russian sage)	Phlox carolina (Carolina phlox) Phlox paniculata (Garden phlox)
Pachysandra (Pachysandra)	Galium odoratum (Sweet woodruff)
Salvia spp. (Sage)	Asclepias incarnata (Swamp milkweed) Epilobium angustifolium (Fireweed) Eupatorium purpureum (Sweet Joe-Pye weed) Filipendula rubra (Queen-of-the-Prairie) Liatris pyenostachya, spicata (Blazing star)
Sedum purpureum, spectabile (Sedums)	Sedum ternatum (Stonecrop)
Syringia spp. (Lilac)	Amelanchier spp. (Serviceberry) Cornus mas (Dogwood) Crataegus spp. (Hawthorn)
Viburnum dilitatum (Linden viburnum)	Aronia arbutifolia (Red chokeberry) Ilex verticillata (Winterberry) Viburnum acerifolium (Maple-leaf viburnum) Viburnum trilobum (Highbush cranberry)
Vinca spp.	Asarum canadense (Wild ginger) Galium odoratum (Sweet woodruff)

9941-00 Lake Calumet/draft report/tables/substitutes

Appendix C Source List for Native Plant Materials

Appendix C Information Sources for Native Landscaping

American Society of Landscape Architects

Illinois Chapter - 1N141 County Farm Road

Winfield, Illinois 61090

(630) 752-0197

Calumet Environmental Resource Center

(773) 995-2964

www.csu.edu/cerc

Chicago Botanic Garden

1000 Lake Cook Road

P. O. Box 400

Glencoe, Illinois 60022-0400

Chicagoland Environmental Network

Brookfield Zoo

3300 Golf Road

Brookfield, Illinois 60513

(708) 485-0263, ext. 396

EPA Fact Sheets

March 1998:

Natural Landscaping, Illinois Resources

Natural Landscaping for Corporations, Developers, Businesses, Schools, and Public Agencies

March 1999:

Landscaping with Native Plants

October 1999:

Natural Landscaping Resource List

(www.epa.gov/glnpo/ecopage/springfieldtwp/index.html)

(www.epa.gov/glnpo/greenacres/nativeplants)

Friends of Wolf Lake

(773) 646-6373

Grand Calumet Task Force

(219) 473-4246

www.grandcal.org

Great Lakes Information Network

www.great-lakes.net

Illinois Department of Natural Resources

Silver Springs State Park

13608 Fox Road

Yorkville, Illinois 60560

(630) 553-1372

www.dnr.state.il.us/flora/prairie/appen2.htm

Illinois Native Plant Society

Forest Glen Preserve

20301 E. 900 North Road

Westville, Illinois 61883

(217) 662-2142

Landscaping with Native Plants

www.epa.gov/greenacres/native plants

800-621-8431 (for IL, IN, MI, MN, OH, WI)

The Morton Arboretum Library

Illinois Route 53

Lisle, Illinois 60532

(630) 719-2427

Appendix C Information Sources for Native Landscaping

The Nature Conservancy

Illinois Field Office

8 South Michigan Ave., Ste. 900

Chicago, Illinois 60603

(312) 346-8166

National Park Service

(312) 353-1613

www.nps.gov/rtca

National Wildlife Federation

(703) 790-4434

www.nwf.org/education

Backyard Wildlife Habitat Program

Northeastern Illinois Planning Commission (NIPC)

Natural Resources Department

222 S. Riverside Plaza, Ste. 1800

Chicago, Illinois 60606

(312) 454-0400

Natural Landscaping for Public Officals: A Source Book

(www.epa.gov/glnpo/greenacres/toolkit)

Poster illustrating benefits of natural landscaping

Annotated slide show

Prairie Nursery

www.prairienursery.com

Sierra Club, Illinois Chapter

(312) 251-1680

www.sierraclub.org/il

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

Permit Evaluation Section Chief

Regulatory Branch

111 N. Canal Street

Chicago, Illinois 60606

(312) 353-6400, ext. 4028

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Region 5

77 W. Jackson Blvd.

Chicago, Illinois 60604

(800) 621-8431 (for IL, IN, MI, MN, OH, WI)

USDA: Natural Resources Conservation

Service and Kane-DuPage Soil & Water

Conservation District

St. Charles Field Office

545 Randall Road

St. Charles, Illinois 60174

(630) 584-7961

*Disclaimer: This list is not exhaustive and additional companies providing these services can be obtained from the information sources listed on these pages and local business directories. This sheet is provided for informational purposes only. No endorsement or recommendation is intended. It is provided as an aid to those seeking initial guidance on native landscaping. Appendix D Sample List of Vendors

Appendix D

Representiive Source List for Native Material Suppliers for the Chicagoland Region

Company/Address/Phone*

Country Road Greenhouses, Inc.

19561 East Twombly

Rochelle, Illinois 61068-9697

(815) 384-3311

Fax: (815) 384-5015

www.prairieplugs.com

Genesis Nursery

23200 Hurd Road

Tampico, Illinois 61283

(815) 438-2220

Fax: (815) 438-2222

JFNew Native Plant Nursery

128 Sunset Drive

Walkerton, Indiana 46574

(574) 586-2412

Fax: (574) 586-2718

www.jfnewnursery.com

J&J Tranzplant Aquatic Nursery, LLC

P. O. Box 227

Wild Rose, Wisconsin 54984-0227

For Orders: 1-800-622-5055

(715) 256-0059

Fax: (715) 256-0039

www.tranzplant.com

LaFayette Home Nursery

R.R. #1 Box A

LaFayette, Illinois 61449

(309) 995-3311

Fax: (309) 995-3909

Murn Environmental Inc.

2707 E. Philhower Rd.

Beloit, Wisconsin 53511

(608) 362-6449

Fax: (608) 362-6455

www.murn.com

Possibility Place Nursery

7548 W. Monee-Manhattan Road

Monee, Illinois 60449

(708) 534-3988

Fax: (708) 534-6272

www.possibilityplace.com

Prairie Ridge Nursery

RR2 9738 Overland Road

Mt. Horeb, Wisconsin 53572-2832

(608) 437-5245

Prairie Nursery

P. O. Box 306

Westfield, Wisconsin 53964

800-476-2741

Fax: (608) 296-2741

www.prairienursery.com

Appendix D

Representiive Source List for Native Material Suppliers for the Chicagoland Region

Company/Address/Phone*

Spence Restoration Nursery

P. O. Box 546

2220 E. Fuson Road

Muncie, Indiana 47308

(765) 286-7154

Fax: (765) 286-0264

Taylor Creek Restoration Nurseries

17921 Smith Road

Brodhead, Wisconsin 53520

(608) 897-8641

Fax: (608) 897-8486

The Natural Garden

38W443 Highway 64

St. Charles, Illinois 60175

(630) 584-0150 x224

Fax: (630) 584-0185

*Disclaimer: This list is not exhaustive and additional companies providing these services can be obtained from the information sources listed on these pages and local business directories. These sheets are provided for informational purposes only. No endorsement or recommendation is intended. It is provided as an aid to those seeking initial guidance on native landscaping.

planres1/9941-01 lake calumet/JEC Misc/nursery table.xls

Appendix E Overview of Best Management Practices



Table 1 Lake Calumet Design Guidelines

	IIIIIIIII	tion Practices	
	Bioretention	Infiltration Trench	Infiltration Basin
Space Required	Moderate Min. surface area = 50-200 SF Min. width = 5-10' Min. length = 10-20' Min depth = 2-4'	Min surface area = 8-20 SF Min. width = 2-4' Min. length = 4-8' Depth = 3-10' depending on soil type	Depth = 3'
Site Requirements	Greater than 2' to seasonal high water table	2' min. to seasonal high water table	Sufficient depth to rock and water table
	Slope #6% 2-4' clearance above bedrock	2-4' clearance above seasonal high water table or bedrock Slope #6% Useful only on 3-5 acre sites	Side slopes 3:1 or flatter Slope #6%, close to 0% as possible Less than 2' to seasonal high
		oscial diffy on o o date alles	water table
Size of Drainage Area	#5 ac (can be larger in some instances); best if 1-2 ac for individual cells	0-10 ac (pref. <5 ac) or where ponds cannot be applied	2-50 ac
Percent Draining Impervious Area	5%	-	-
Soils	Made soil: mixes include sand, loamy sand, and sandy loam Permeable w/ infiltration rates >0.27"/hr. Limitations overcome w/ underdrains Clay content #10%	Deep permeable soils (best w/ sand, loamy sand, sandy loam, and loam) Infiltration rates >0.27 - 0.52*/hr (1*/hr best for cold climates) Clay content <30% and silt/clay content <40%	Deep permeable soils (best w/ sand, loamy sand, sandy loam, and loam) Clay content <30% and silt/clay content <40% Infiltration rate >0.5"/hr (3"/hr best for cold climates); 1.5-2"/hr for facilities draining over 10 ac
Head Required for Gravity Operation	5-7'	1'	3'
Slows runoff	Infiltration rate Less than 0.5"/hr w/o underdrain Infiltration rate #0.5"/hr w/ underdrain	Peak discharge control for 2 yr and 5 yr storms can be provided with careful design Peak discharge control for 100 yr storm seldom or never provided	Peak discharge control for 2 yr and 5 yr storms can be provided with careful design Peak discharge control for 100 yr storm seldom or never provided
Detention	Yes	Empties within 3 days	Dewater w/i 48-72 hr
Retention	High; Shallow depressions	Moderate	_
Conveyance	Yes, serves as pretreatment	Overflow system leading to a stabilized channel or watercourse w/ measures to provide non-erosive flow conditions	-

	inimurau	ion Practices	
	Bioretention	Infiltration Trench	Infiltration Basin
Water Quality	High	High	High
Pollutant Removal	Filters and absorbs runoff TSS = none Sediments = N/A Phosphorous = 81% Nitrogen = 43% Zinc/Lead = 99% BOD = low Oil & grease = N/A Bacteria = N/A	TSS = 80-100% (75%) Sediments = 100% Phosphorous/Nitrogen = 40-60% Zinc/Lead = 80-100% (65%) Trace metals = 95% BOD = 60-80% COD = 65% Oil & grease = high Bacteria = 60-80%	TSS = 75-80% Sediments = 99% Phosphorous = 65% Nitrogen = 60% Zinc/Lead = 65% Trace metals = 95-99% BOD = very high COD = 65% Oil & grease = high Bacteria = very high
Maintenance	Low Routine landscape management, may require erosion control and provision of overflow	Moderate to high Periodic monitoring: quarterly first yr., annual thereafter Must provide observation well w/ 4" PVC on footplate, constructed flush w/ground surface, cap and lock	High Rapid clogging even with regular maintenance
Longevity		Low; high failure rates w/in first 5 yrs	Low; high failure rates win first 5 yrs
Setbacks	1' min. down-gradient from buildings & foundations 100' min. from water supply well 50' min. from onsite wastewater system	10' min, down-gradient from buildings 100' min, up-gradient from buildings 20' min, from road subgrade	10' min. down-gradient from buildings 20' min. from road subgrade
Constrained By		Slope, high water table, shallow bedrock, proximity to foundations, maximum depth limitations, & high sediment input	Slope, high water table, shallow bedrock, proximity to foundations, maximum depth limitations, & high sediment input
Recommended Landscaping			
Cold Climate	Discourage infiltration of chlorides Incorporate features to minimize ri		
Advantages	Grass buffer strips or vegetated swales are commonly used as pretreatment Enhances aesthetics	Ground water recharge Serve small drainage areas Fit into medians, perimeters, unused areas of a developed site	Ground water recharge Useful for snow storage Serve large developments Can replicate predevelopment

	millurat	ion Practices	The same of the same
	Bioretention	Infiltration Trench	Infiltration Basin
		Helps replicate predevelopment hydrology	hydrology more closely than other BMP options
		Increases dry weather base flow and reduces bankfull flooding frequency	High removal of particulate pollutants
			Moderate removal for soluble pollutants
MIC UP-LA	I was a supplementary of the s		Provides greater habitat value than other infiltration systems
Disadvantages	Not applicable where impervious surfaces comprise >95%	Useful only on 3-5 ac sites Do not direct road or parking lot	Risk of groundwater contamination; chlorides not removed
		runoff to this practice if groundwater contamination is concern	Restricted use for hotspots
		Grass filter clogging	Restricted by depth to bedrock and seasonal high water table
		Restricted by depth to bedrock and seasonal high water table	Fairly high failure rate
		Restricted use for hotspots	Rapid clogging even with regula maintenance
		Requires significant maintenance	
Estimated Cost	Varies with application	Cost effective on smaller sites High rehabilitation costs	Moderate construction costs; High rehabilitation costs



Table 2 Lake Calumet Design Guidelines

		Basins		
	Wet Pond	Extended Detention Wet Pond	Extended Detention Dry Basin	Stormwater Wetland
Space Required	Moderate to large Side slopes 3:1 or flatter 4 ac of drainage area for each ac-ft storage	Moderate to large Side slopes 3:1 or flatter	Moderate to large Side slopes 3:1 or flatter	Moderate to large (approx. 1% drainage area) Side slopes 5:1 to 12:1 preferred, min. of 3:1 Effective length:width ratio 5:1 preferred, no less than 3:1
Site Requirements	Deep soils Min. 2' to seasonal high water table if hotspot or aquifer Can intersect ground water except if receiving hotspot runoff	Deep soils Less than 2' to seasonal high water table if hotspot or aquifer Can intersect ground water except if receiving hotspot runoff	Overall site slope #15%, but relatively flat local slope 32' to seasonal high water table if hotspot or aquifer	Poorly drained soils Min. 2' to seasonal high water table if hotspot or aquifer Can intersect ground water except if receiving hotspot runoff
	Overall site slope #15%, but relatively flat local slope	Overall site slope #15%, but relatively flat local slope		Space may be limiting Site slope <15%, with relatively flat local slope
Size of Drainage Area	Generally min, 10 ac and <1sq.mi., <10 ac if sufficient groundwater available	Generally 10 ac to 95 ac, <10 ac if sufficient groundwater available	Typically 310 ac	Widely applicable, larger drainage areas Depends on design: Shallow marsh; Min. 25 ac Pond/wetland: Min.25 ac ED Wetland: Min.10 ac Pocket Wetland: 1-10 ac
Space (Percent Draining Impervious Area)	N/a	<3%	<3%	3-5%
Head Required for Gravity Operation	5-8'	4-10'	3-8'	Pocket: 2-3' Other: 3-8'
Solls	Most soils acceptable, needs well-drained soils, not suitable for hydrological soil groups "A" and "B"	Not suitable for hydrological soil groups "A" and "B"	All soils except sand, silty clay and clay	All soils except sand and loamy sand; loams and silt loams best for plant establishment Certain soils may require a liner

		Basins		
	Wet Pond	Extended Detention Wet Pond	Extended Detention Dry Basin	Stormwater Wetland
Slows runoff	Peak flow control for 2 yr and 10 yr storms Peak flow control for 100 y, storm can be provided for with careful design	Peak flow control Low release rates downstream	Peak flow control Excellent downstream channel erosion protection Debris and litter remain onsite	Peak flow control
Detention	-	-	24 hr detention after storms	-
Retention	Permanent pools	Permanent pools	-	Permanent pools
Conveyance	-	-	-	
Water Quality	Water quality enhancement can be provided though appropriate design	Water quality enhancement can be provided though appropriate design	Low to Moderate	
Pollutant Removal	TSS = high (60-80%) Sediments = 85-90% Phosphorous = 45-50% Nitrogen = 35-40% Lead = high (75%) Zinc = moderate (60%) Metals = 29% BOD = moderate COD = 40% Oil & grease = high Bacteria = high (70%)	TSS = #80% Sediments = #90%; Phosphorous = 65-70% Nitrogen = 65% Lead = 40% Zinc = 20% Trace metals = 50-90% depending on sediment- bonding BOD = N/A COD = N/A Oll & grease = N/A; Bacteria = N/A	TSS = high (45-80%) Sediments = N/A Phosphorous = 20-25% Nitrogen = 20-40% Lead = moderate-high (20%) Zinc = moderate (20%) Metals = 30% BOD = moderate COD = moderate (20%) Oil & grease = low Bacteria = high (60-80%)	TSS = very high (65- 80%) Sediments = 90% Phosphorous = high (25-70%) Nitrogen = moderate (20%) Lead = 65% Zinc = 35% Trace metals (sediment bound) = high (50-90%) BOD = moderate (15%) COD = 60% Oil & grease = very high Bacteria = high
Maintenance	Moderate-high Improper care can create eyesore, breed mosquitoes, undesirable odors and become safety hazard	Improper care can create eyesore, breed mosquitoes, undesirable odors and become safety hazard	Moderate-High Regular mowing Improper care can create eyesore, breed mosquitoes, undesirable odors and become safety hazard	Establishment period requiring regular inspection Annual harvesting of vegetation Improper care can create eyesore, breed mosquitoes, undesirable odors and
Longevity	20-50 yrs	High	20-50 yrs	become safety hazard 20+ yrs

	Basins			
and the same of th	Wet Pond	Extended Detention Wet Pond	Extended Detention Dry Basin	Stormwater Wetland
Setbacks	50' from septic system leach field	50' from septic system leach field		50' from septic system leach field
	25' from septic system tank	25' from septic system tank		25' from septic system tank
	50' from private well	50' from private well		50' from private well
	10' from property line	10' from property line		10' from property line
Constrained By	Proximity to bedrock, space consumption, maximum depth limitations, and thermal impacts	Proximity to bedrock, space consumption, thermal impacts, and high sediment input		Proximity to bedrock, space consumption, maximum depth limitations, and therma impacts
Recommended Landscaping	Wetland safety shelf, native planting on slope	Wetland safety shelf, native planting on slope		Wetland safety shelf, native planting on slop
Cold Climate	Encourage use of salt-tole	erant vegetation	Sur example and the second	
Advantages	Peak flow control Serve large developments Enhances aesthetics and provides recreational benefits Little ground-water discharge Permanent pools aid in preventing scour and resuspension of sediments Moderate to high removal of both particulate and soluble pollutants	Peak flow control Low release rates downstream Serve large developments Enhances aesthetics and provides recreational benefits Permanent pools aid in preventing scour & resuspension of sediments Promotes settling Better nutrient removal than wet pond	Good retrofitting option for existing basins Peak flow control Possible to provide good particulate removal Can serve large development Doesn't generally release warm or anoxic water downstream Excellent downstream channel erosion protection Debris and litter remain onsite Less land area than wet pond or stormwater	Serve large developments Peak flow control Enhances aesthetics and provides recreational benefits Wetland prevents shoreline erosion Permanent pools aid in preventing scour and resuspension of sediments High pollutant removal capacity

	Basins			
	Wet Pond	Extended Detention Wet Pond	Extended Detention Dry Basin	Stormwater Wetland
Disadvantages	Needs considerable space Possible thermal discharge and oxygen depletion adversely impact aquatic life downstream Volume control: groundwater recharge seldom or never provided	Needs considerable space Possible thermal discharge and oxygen depletion adversely impact aquatic life downstream Potential safety hazard w/o maintenance	Requires relatively large land area Low soluble pollutant removal rates Inhibits settling Resuspends pollutants during large storms Higher potential to produce mosquitoes than other permanent pool basins Negligible infiltration and groundwater recharge	Possible thermal discharge and oxygen depletion adversely impacts aquatic life downstream Potential safety hazard w/o maintenance May contribute to nutrient loadings during die-down periods of vegetation
Estimated Cost	Moderate to high compared to conventional stormwater protection More costly than ED Basin Most cost-effective for larger, more intensively developed sites Not economical for drainage areas <10 acres Est. cost C=24.5V ^{0.705}	Moderate to high compared to conventional stormwater protection Not economical for drainage areas <10 acres	Low to moderate comparative cost Lowest cost alternative in size range 3-5% of construction cost on annual basis Not economical for drainage areas <10 acres Needs less capital cost compared to wet pond C=12.4V ^{0.750}	Marginally higher than wet ponds Not economical for drainage areas <10 acres 25% higher cost than stormwater ponds of equivalent volume

V = Volume to control 10-yr storm event (cu.ft.) C = Construction, design, & permitting costs

^{\\}Planres1\ecology\99 Projects\9941-01 Lake Calumet\Draft Report\Tables\Table 2, Basins.doc



Table 3 Lake Calumet Design Guidelines

	Vegetated Practices	
	Vegetated Filter Strips	Bioswales*
Space Required	Min. width variable, based on slope: 0-10% = 15-20' 10-20% = 20-50' 20-30% = 25-50' Length of filter strip 3 area being treated Level spreader or gravel trench required between area to be treated and filter strip	Bottom width = 2' min., 8' max. Top width of swale 15-30' Min. length = 100' Side slopes 3:1 or flatter Flow depth = 3-5" for WQ treatment; 1" below top of vegetation Pretreatment system recommended prior to discharge into swale
Site Requirements	Low density areas with low slopes Min. slope = 1% Much less effective on sites with slope >15%, best if slopes <6% Receives sheet flow from pervious or impervious areas	Low density area with <15% slope overall Wet swale may intersect water table; dry swale bottom At least 2' above seasonal high water table Longitudinal slope = 1-2% min., 6% max.; best if <4% If slope = 4-6%, provide check dams approx. every 50-100'
Size of Drainage Area	Small (<2 ac) Max. contributing area limited by the length of surface area to be treated: 150' for pervious surfaces and 100' for impervious surfaces	Small (5 ac max.)
Space (Percent Draining Impervious Area)	50-100%	Dry swale = 10-20%
Soils	Permeable soils perform better but soils generally not a limitation except for sand, sandy clay, silty clay, and clay Soils should have high or moderate infiltration rates and low erosion potential	Permeable soils perform better hydrologic functions, but soils not a limitation For dry swales, infiltration rates of 0.27-0.5" / ht Dry swale = made soil: 30" deep and 50% sandy loam and 50% loam Grass swale: 10-20% organic matter, #20% clay
Head required for gravity operation	#1'	Wet swale = 1' Dry swale = 3-5' Grass swale = 0.5-1'

Vegetated Practices				
	Vegetated Filter Strips	Bioswales*		
Slows runoff	Up to 40%	Up to 40%		
Detention		Yes, if use check dams Max. depth of storage = 1.5' Grass swale = water released over 24-48 hr		
Retention	High	High		
Conveyance	Acts as pretreatment	Length necessary for 10 minutes residence time for pretreatment		
Water Quality	High	High 1.0 fps for WQ treatment - 2.0 fps for 2 yr storm, 4-5 fps for 10 yr storm		
Pollutant Removal	TSS = 20-100% (60-65%) Sediments = 60-90% Phosphorous = 0-65% (20-40%) Nitrogen = 0-60% (10-40%) Zinc/Lead = 20-100% (45%/60%) BOD = 0-80%; COD = 25-40% Organic matter = low Oil & grease = moderate Bacteria = low	TSS = 30-65% (60%, 30-90%) Sediments = 60-90% Phosphorous = 10-25% (20%, 0-40%) Nitrogen = 0-15% (10%) Zinc/Lead = 20-50% (70%/60%) Metals = 42% BOD = N/A COD = 25% Organic matter = low Oil & grease = moderate Bacteria = 25%		
Maintenance	Low, routine landscaping maintenance	Low to moderate, routine landscaping maintenance Requires periodic repair, re-grading, & sedimen removal to prevent channelization		
Longevity	Low if poorly maintained	High if maintained (20+ years)		
Setbacks	Min. distance = 10' down-gradient from buildings foundations	-		
Constrained By	High sediment input, slope, high water table, proximity to bedrock, and proximity to foundations	Slope, high water table (dry swale only), proximity to bedrock, and high sediment input		
Recommended Landscaping	Tall, erect vegetation is best for water quality benefits; bluegrass is not a good choice			
Cold Climate	Encourage use of salt-tolerant vegetation	Encourage use of salt-tolerant vegetation		

	Vegetated Practices	
	Bioswales*	
Advantage	Used as part of runoff conveyance for pretreatment Low maintenance requirements Effective at reducing particulate pollutants in low to moderate velocity runoff areas Excellent urban wildlife habitat Economical Enhances aesthetics	Minimal land area needed Used as runoff conveyance for pretreatment Can provide sufficient runoff control to replace curb and gutter on highway medians Economical Enhances aesthetics
Disadvantage	Cannot solely control runoff Often concentrates water, reducing effectiveness Ability to remove soluble pollutants highly variable Low traffic areas only Performs poorly in areas of high velocity and high flow concentration Requires periodic repair, re-grading, & sediment removal to prevent channelization	Cannot solely control runoff Low pollutant removal rates Leaching from culverts and fertilized lawns may increase presence of trace metals and nutrients. Requires periodic repair, re-grading, & sedimer removal to prevent channelization.
Estimated Cost	Low in comparison to ponds or basins	Low compared to curb and gutter, ponds or basins 0.50/sq.ft.

^{*} Swale Types: Dry Swale, Wet Swale, and Grassed Swale



Table 4 Lake Calumet Design Guidelines

	Sand filter	iques for Small		the decree of the second
		Dry Well	Green Roof	Underground Tank
Space Required	Widely applicable for small sites 360 SF/ac of drainage area length:width ratio 32:! Min. depth = 3'	Min. surface area = 8- 20 SF Min. width = 2-4' Min. length = 4-8' Min. depth = 3-8'		
Site Requirements	Widely applicable for small sites (#5 ac, where % imperviousness & land use is high) Slope <6% 0.5' above seasonal high water table	Permeable w/infiltration rates > 0.27*/hr 32' above seasonal high water table/ bedrock	Substrate and vegetated mats Incline of 15-20%	Slope <15%
Size of Drainage Area	Surface filter #5 ac Underground filter #1-2 ac Perimeter filter #1-2 ac	#1 ac	_	<5 ac
Space (Percent Draining Impervious Area)	Surface filter: 2-3% Underground filter: 0%	N/A	N/A	0%
Soils	Not restrictive	Infiltration of 0.50"/hr w/ max. permeability of 5"/hr <30% clay and <40% sitt/clay	Sand base required for infiltration	
Hydraulic Head Required for Gravity Operation	Surface filter: 5' Underground filter: 5-7' Perimeter filter: 3-5'	_	-	5-8'
Slows runoff	Peak discharge control for 2 yr storm can be provided with careful design Peak discharge control for 10 yr and 100 yr storms seldom or never provided	Peak discharge control for 2 yr storm can be provided with careful design Peak discharge control for 10 yr and 100 yr storms seldom or never provided	Peak-velocity reduction for wide range of storm events Reduces peak discharge to other areas of development	

	Sand filter	Dry Well	Green Roof	Underground Tank
Detention	Drain #24 hr, some designs up to 40 hr	Empties within 3 days	Vegetation captures and holds Root zone absorption and topsoil storage	Onderground Tank
Conveyance		Overflow system leading to a stabilized channel or watercourse wimeasures providing non-erosive flow conditions must be provided	Flow path through vegetation	
Water Quality	High	High	Water is biofiltered through garden into under drain and discharge point	
Pollutant Removal	TSS = 60-80% Sediments = 75-90% Phosphorous = 30-50% Nitrogen = moderate (35%) Lead = 50-60% Zinc = 30-65% Trace metals (sediment-bound) = very high BOD = 30-50% COD = 40-55% Oil & grease = high (18-52%) Bacteria = moderate	TSS = 80-100% Sediments = N/A Phosphorous = 40- 60% Nitrogen = 40-60% Zinc = 80-100% Lead = 80-100% BOD= 60-80% Oil & grease = N/A Bacteria = 60-80%	No pollutant removal, aids in pollution prevention	
Maintenance	Moderate to high Relatively simple and inexpensive, often done manually	Low Observation well w/ 4" PVC or foot place constructed flush w/ground surface, cap with lock Grease oil floatable organic materials and settable solids must be removed before entering well	May be designed not to require fertilizers and pesticides	
Longevity	Low to moderate, 20+ years		Limited to size of roof	

	Techn	iques for Small	Areas	
	Sand filter	Dry Well	Green Roof	Underground Tank
Setbacks		At least 10' down gradient from buildings foundations 350' from slopes >15% 3100' from septic system 3100' from private well		
Advantages	Above ground space not required Effective at removing non-dissolved solids and related pollutants Ground water recharge can occur with careful site design Treat runoff from large buildings, access roads & parking lots Above-ground and below-ground design options Mosquito breeding not a problem	Ground water recharge for "good quality" storm water Used at sites where storm drainage unavailable Can decrease size & cost of downstream BMPs or storm drains	Reduces peak discharge to other areas of development Existing structures can be retrofitted to prevent combined sewer system surcharges Mimics predevelopment conditions Thermal shock reduction caused by flash runoff from hot roof surfaces Significant energy conservation	
Disadvantages	Feasible only for small area Above-ground design may be non-aesthetic Frequent maintenance required Possible odor problems	Not for use w/ infiltrating significantly contaminated runoff High failure rate due to clogging	Inlet clogging may occur; Possible roof leakage Probably not possible to get sufficient storage to street ordinance	High cost
Estimated Cost	Relatively costly to build & install Construction cost higher than infiltration Trench High, frequent maintenance	N/A	High cost	High cost



Table 5 Lake Calumet Design Guidelines

	Water Quality Inlets		
	Oil/Grit Separators	Water Quality Inlet: Catch Basin w/Sand Filter	
Space Required	Small, highly impervious areas (<2 ac) 400 cu.ft. storage per contributing ac	Small, highly impervious areas (<2 ac)	
Site Requirements	Impervious catchments 4' min. depth	Impervious catchments	
Size of Drainage Area	Small (#1 ac) Not good for drainage areas >1 ac	Small (#5 ac, best if <2 ac)	
Soils	-	-	
Slows runoff	Peak discharge control for 2 yr, 10 yr and 100 yr storms seldom or never provided	Peak discharge control for 2 yr, 10 yr and 100 yr storms seldom or never provided	
Water Quality	Little to no pollutant removal capability		
Pollutant Removal	TSS = low (15%) Sediments = 10-25% Phosphorous = 5% Nitrogen = 5% Plant nutrients = none Lead = 15% Zinc = 5% Trace metals = 10-25% BOD = N/A COD = 5% Organic matter = low Oil & grease = high Bacteria = low	TSS = 80% Sediments = N/A Phosphorous = N/A Nitrogen = 35% Lead = 80% Zinc = 65% Trace metals (sediment-bound) = N/A BOD = N/A COD = 55% Oil & grease = N/A Bacteria = N/A	
Maintenance	High/difficult maintenance Biannual cleaning	High maintenance Biannual cleaning	
Longevity	20+ years	High (20+ years)	
Setbacks	100' from septic system 100' from slopes >20% 100' from private well 400' from surface water supply 100' from surface water tributary supply 100' from drinking water source 20' from building foundation		
Advantages	Captures coarse-grained sediments & some	High removal effectiveness for	
riu runiu goo	Cabrares consectinging sequinents a some	Luidi temover energinese int	

	Oll/Grit Separators	Water Quality Inlet: Catch Basin w/Sand Filter
	hydrocarbons	particulates
	Minimal land area needed; above ground space not required Can retrofit existing small drainage areas & applicable to most urban areas Inexpensive & easily installed Some capacity to trap trash, debris, & other floatables	Minimal land area needed Can retrofit existing small drainage areas Higher nutrient removal than catch basins and oil/grit separator
Disadvantage	Not good for drainage areas >1 ac Minimal nutrient and organic matter removal Not useful during intense storms Concern over pollutant toxicity of trapped residuals Ground water recharge seldom or never provided High/difficult maintenance	Not good for drainage areas >5 ac Useful only in stabilized & highly impervious areas Not effective during intense storms Ground water recharge seldom or never provided
Estimated Cost	Inexpensive High compared to sand filters and trenches	